LAW ENVIRONMENTAL

JOB No. 11-1564

CONTRACT No. DACW41-89-D-0124

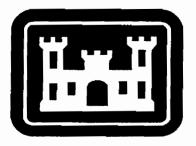


FINAL 100% DESIGN ANALYSIS REPORT FOR INTERIM REMOVAL ACTION DESIGNS

AT

GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE ROME, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR



U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
KANSAS CITY DISTRICT

PREPARED BY

LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
GOVERNMENT SERVICES BRANCH

AUGUST 1992

FINAL 100% DESIGN ANALYSIS REPORT

FOR

INTERIM REMOVAL ACTION DESIGNS

ΑT

GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE ROME, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Kansas City District

Prepared by:

Law Environmental, Inc.

Government Services Branch
114 TownPark Drive

Kennesaw, Georgia 30144

AUGUST 1992

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION			•	1-1 1-1
1.2 ECONOMY OF DESIGN		•	•	
1.3 APPLICABLE CRITERIA	•			1 – 1
1 A CENERAL DECORTORION OF WORK			•	1-2
1.4 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK	•		•	1-4
1.5 BUILDING #101 "YELLOW SUBMARINE" UST SITE .			•	1-4
1.5.1 Site Specific Description	•	•	•	1-4 1-4 1-5
1.6 BUILDING #112 UST SITE				1-6
1.6.1 Site Specific Description	•		•	1-6 1-6 1-7
1.7 BUILDING #110/JET FUEL TRANSFER PIPELINE SIT	Έ	•	•	1-7
1.7.1 Site Specific Description	:	:	•	1-7 1-7 1-8
2.1 CLOSURE OF USTs				2-1
2.1 CLOSURE OF USIS				2-1
2.3 PAVEMENTS	•	•	•	2-3
2.4 SHORING	•	•	•	2-4
2.5 BASE COORDINATION	•	•	•	2-5
2.6 SITE SECURITY				2-6
2.7 EROSION CONTROL				2-6
2.8 CONTRACTING				2-7

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A CHEMICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS REPORT

APPENDIX B CIVIL DESIGN SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

APPENDIX C HEALTH AND SAFETY DESIGN ANALYSIS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Design Analysis Report is to provide a description of the general objectives, criteria, design process and elements of the Interim Removal Action Designs at Griffiss Air Force Base (GAFB), Rome, New York.

This Interim Removal Action Design Report includes the Building #101 "Yellow Submarine" UST Site (IRP Site ST-06), the Building #112 UST Site (IRP Site SS-08), and the Building #110/Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline Site (IRP Site ST-36).

1.1 AUTHORITY AND SCOPE

Law Environmental, Inc. (Law) has prepared this Final 100% Design Analysis Report in accordance with the CEMRK Scope of Work for Delivery Order No. 0040, dated September 20, 1991. The Design Analysis Report is based on the CEMRK "Design Analysis Guidelines" dated April 1983.

1.2 ECONOMY OF DESIGN

Each of the Interim Removal Action Sites has been studied by Law while in the process of preparing Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis (EE/CA) reports and Action Memorandum. These reports outline and compare suggested remedial methods applicable to the sites. Each remedial method is compared in terms of effectiveness, ease of implementation and cost. All selected remedial methods have been evaluated and determined to be cost effective. The removals of the underground storage tanks (USTs) have a higher initial cost than closure in-place; however, this is offset by the lack of any long-term costs. The closure in-place of the 5600 LF Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline was selected due to the high cost of removing the pipeline.

1.3 APPLICABLE CRITERIA

The following list provides the general criteria for all disciplines used in the Design Analysis.

- Instructions for Preparation of Bidding Documents for Construction Contracts, April 1988.
- A-E Guidelines for Corps of Engineers, Kansas City District Drawings, dated 11 October 1983, revised 19 March 1985.
- Preparation of Construction Cost Estimates for Hazardous
 Waste Cleanup Projects, Issue No. 1, dated January 1985.
- EM 1110-2-1302, Cost Estimates, 15 January 1982.
- EP 1110-1-8, Volume 1, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region 1, December 1988 edition. Obtain from: U.S. Government Printing Office, Document Warehouse, 8160 Cherry Lane, Laurel, MD 20707; Phone (301) 953-7974.
- Design Analysis Guidelines, April 1983.
- April 1986 Index of the Department of the Army Technical Manuals (TMs).
- February 1985 List of Engineering Technical Letters (ETL).
- EP 310-1-5, Index of Guide Specifications, dated 15 July 1987.
- Applicable specifications selected from above EP-310-1-5 Index.

1-2

- Health and Safety Guidelines List, included in the Scope of Work.
- Design Document Distribution and Mailing List included in the Scope of Work.
- COE Kansas City District Drafting Standards, dated January 1984.
- Forms: (For additional copies, AE shall reproduce as needed.)

ENG Form 93 - Payment Estimate Form
ENG Form 150 - Cost Estimating Form

- Instructions for Completion of ENG Form 93 Payment Estimate.
- ER-1110-1-263, Chemical Quality Management-Toxic and Hazardous Wastes, dated 1 October 1990.
- Sample Handling Protocol for Low, Medium, and High Concentration Samples of Hazardous Wastes, USACE, dated October 1986.
- Site Assessments at Bulk Storage Facilities, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYDEC) dated 15 May 1991.
- "Contained-In" Criteria Guidance, New York State
 Department of Environmental Conservation (NYDEC).
- Permanent Closure of Petroleum Storage Tanks, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYDEC), dated July 19, 1988.

1.4 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Law has prepared a Final 100% Interim Removal Action Design for Installation Restoration Program (IRP) sites at Griffiss AFB.

Law conducted interviews with officials at Griffiss AFB to obtain information critical for the designs. Griffiss AFB also assisted Law in a document search through record files for drawings and reports.

Law conducted topographical and planimetric surveys at each site to supplement existing Base drawings for compiling updated, detailed site plans. The site plans include physical features such as buildings, roads, curbs, sidewalks, ditches and creeks. The site plans are indexed in series by means of New York State Plane Coordinates (NAD-83).

1.5 BUILDING #101 "YELLOW SUBMARINE" UST SITE

1.5.1 Site Specific Description

The Yellow Submarine UST is approximately fifteen feet from the south edge of Building #101 and is located within a small graveled area approximately 20 feet by 30 feet adjacent to the personnel parking area for the building.

1.5.2 Site Specific Details

The Yellow Submarine, a 12,000-gallon capacity UST, was formerly used as a holding and dilution tank for metal plating wastes. The UST received effluent from floor drains and sinks from a metal plating shop located within Building #101. The Yellow Submarine UST was placed in service in 1973 and was subsequently taken out of

service in 1987. The plating shop was closed and rendered inoperable in 1989. Plating shop activities included: anodizing, chrome plating, cadmium plating, nickel plating, and chemical stripping of metal components. The UST held effluent prior to discharging into the sanitary sewer system. The UST reportedly received less than 20 gallons per day of plating washdown and approximately 10 gallons per year of plating solids and plating bath solution. All influent and effluent piping associated with the UST was reportedly sealed in 1987.

Historically, no environmental assessment data (soil or groundwater samples) have been gathered from this site. No records exist that show the tank was checked for leakage.

Chemical sampling of the Yellow Submarine UST contents (including any remaining sludge) has been performed. Analytes found both in aqueous and sludge phase included organic and inorganic hazardous substances.

This data is presented in Appendix A. In both the water and sludge sample, the highest inorganic concentrations were determined for lead and chromium, and the highest organic concentrations were determined for tetrachloroethylene and 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene.

No records exist stating that the tank has been checked for leakage. Law has installed a soil boring and monitoring well at the site to obtain geotechnical data for the design of an excavation shoring system and ground-water samples to determine extent of contamination.

1.5.3 Removal Action

The Removal Action proposed for this site is UST removal. The Final (100%) Design involves the removal of the UST and capping all ancillary piping associated with the UST.

1564.77 1-5

1.6 BUILDING #112 UST SITE

1.6.1 Site Specific Description

The Building #112 UST Site involves three USTs that are located approximately fifteen feet east of Building #112. The USTs are situated under a concrete paved area.

1.6.2 Site Specific Details

The three USTs were each determined by base personnel to be approximately 500 gallons in capacity. No historical data exists concerning these tanks, including sizes, dimensions or usage of the tanks. Due to the fact that Building #112 was formerly used as an engine test cell, it is assumed that these tanks were used to hold AVGAS (aviation gasoline) and/or JP-4 (jet fuel). Presently, two tanks contain water and the third tank is filled with sand.

The two tanks containing water were sampled for chemical analysis. The contents indicated the presence of hazardous constituents. Methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, and oil and grease were discovered at various concentration levels. The presence of these hazardous constituents suggest that the tanks contained hazardous waste. Thus, the site will have to be treated, and closed, as a hazardous waste site.

The chemical sampling parameters and results are shown in Appendix A. Sample number 112-UST-201 is a duplicate sample for sample 112-UST-2.

No environmental assessment data (soil or ground-water samples) have been obtained at this site. No records exist that the tanks were checked for leakage.

1.6.3 Removal Action

The Removal Action proposed for this site is removal of the three 500-gallon capacity USTs and capping of all ancillary piping associated with the USTs.

1.7 BUILDING #110/JET FUEL TRANSFER PIPELINE SITE

1.7.1 Site Specific Description

The Building #110 Site includes four 25,000-gallon USTs and ancillary piping located south of Building #110. Building #110 itself houses pumps, piping, and two oil-water separator tanks. The portion of the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline considered under this scope of work extends from Building #110 to a block valve and vent in the general vicinity of Building #752, Ski Chalet, and is approximately 5600 feet in length. Included along the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline is an abandoned Truck Fill stand that will be considered by this design.

1.7.2 Site Specific Details

The Building #110 area served as a fuel storage station along the fuel distribution system. This Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline consists of a 12-inch diameter steel pipe network which previously provided aviation gasoline (AVGAS) and JP-4 to various areas of the flight line and aircraft parking aprons.

The Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline fuel distribution network, including Building #110, was built in 1942, and served as a storage facility which supplied fuel (JP-4) and leaded AVGAS to the flight line. Fuel was obtained from bulk fuel storage tanks in the former Tank Farms 1 and 3.

Tank Farm 3, located southeast of Building #112 was closed and removed in 1987-1988. Contaminated soil previously used as spill containment berms was stockpiled south of Building #112 and has not been disposed of. This stockpiled soil is located approximately 350 feet from the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline. During the early 1980s, the portion of the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline under consideration by this action was closed in-place. The pipeline was capped without cleaning or draining the system.

The Building #110/Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline Site has produced no documented leaks or spills. However, the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline was not leak tested or pressure tested during its operational period or thereafter according to base personnel. This site is not presently monitored for contamination, however, a soil gas survey along the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline was performed in November 1991. The parameters analyzed for were benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, and total volatile hydrocarbons. The ranges of the levels of these parameters detected along the pipeline were very low.

The four 25,000-gallon capacity USTs at Building #110 were sampled for chemical analysis (BTEX, total iron and lead, oil and grease, and TPH). All four tanks contained a layer of free product. The analysis indicated the presence of petroleum products (gasoline, diesel, oil and grease). The chemical sampling parameters and results are included in Appendix A. A ground-water monitoring well was installed and sampled in the vicinity of the USTs, and these results are also included in Appendix A.

1.7.3 Removal Action

The Removal Action for this site includes the removal of the four 25,000-gallon capacity USTs at Building #110. Building #110 houses two 500-gallon capacity USTs within the basement and these tanks

1564.77 1-8

will also be removed. Building #110 will be demolished and removed from the site. The Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline will be drained, cleaned, and closed in-place. Features along the pipeline such as manholes, valves and pits will be removed. The Truck Fill Stand will be removed including a single ± 110 gallon-capacity UST located at the Truck Fill Stand.

2.0 DETAILS OF INTERIM REMOVAL ACTIONS

The following section provides a brief summary of the major details of the Interim Removal Action Designs.

2.1 CLOSURE OF USTS

The Interim Removal Action Designs include the removal of several USTs. In accordance with the state and federal UST regulations, to permanently close a tank system it must be either removed or closed in place. If removed, the UST system must be:

- Emptied of liquids and sludge
- Rendered free of petroleum vapors
- Have connecting lines disconnected and removed
- Excavated and removed from the ground
- Have the excavation zone sampled and analyzed for contaminants

Closure by removal is an effective means of permanently closing UST systems. By removing the tanks and ancillary piping, the source of contamination, or potential contamination, no longer exists. Tank system removal also facilitates identification and remediation of contaminated soils. The designs include detailed site plans and specifications to direct the Contractor in the task of removing the USTs. The Contractor is directed to remove and/or cap the ancillary piping associated with the USTs. The concrete tiedown pads at each site will also be removed. Some additional overexcavation of highly contaminated soils will be required, if encountered.

Soil sampling of the excavation limits is described in the specifications as are the disposal requirements of the contaminated soils and tank contents. Soil sampling for the Building 110 site

is per NY-DEC guidance "Spill Prevention Operations Technology Series - Site Assessments at Bulk Storage Facilities" and additional discussion with NY-DEC personnel (MR. Jack Marsh). Soil sampling for the Buldings 101 and 112 sites is based on discussions with Mr. John Greco of the NY-DEC.

Removal is the most effective method for closing the system's USTs. Soil samples can be obtained from directly beneath the tanks during the removal activities. Also, by removing the USTs, the potential for their interference with future construction and excavation activities is reduced. The location of the tanks makes removing them relatively easy.

UST closures are designed in accordance with U.S. EPA and NYDEC regulations.

2.2 CLOSURE OF JET FUEL TRANSFER PIPELINE

The Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline consists of an abandoned 5600 LF steel fuel distribution pipeline. In-place closure of the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline is expected to be an effective, timely approach to permanent closure. In-place closure would create less disruption to the surrounding operations of Griffiss AFB. The Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline would be drained, cleaned and capped to eliminate the possibility of future contaminant release.

The advantages of closure in place are:

- Adjacent buildings/structures are in less danger of structural damage due to excavation activities.
- Piping does not need to be disassembled and disposed off-site.
- Utilities, roads and other structures overlying the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline are not disturbed.

The abandoned JP-4 fuel transfer pipeline will be cleaned by using a hydraulically propelled polyurethane pipeline cleaner "pig." Compressed nitrogen will be used to force the "pig" through the pipe. The polyurethane flexible foam material allows the "pig" to negotiate 90° angles and any irregular size and shape pipe fittings. Several passes with various grades of "pigs" will dry and wipe the bore of the pipeline to removal any remaining JP-4 or See Appendix B for additional information. This method was selected to prevent flushing large quantities of water through the pipeline, thus creating additional contaminated water to collect and dispose of. Compressed nitrogen will be used as the hydraulic propellant to prevent the development of a potentially combustible condition during the cleaning operation. completion of pipe cleaning, the ends of the existing pipe will be capped in-place. Structures along the pipeline, such as manholes, valves, etc., will be removed and the pipeline will be capped in these areas.

2.3 PAVEMENTS

Existing Griffiss AFB pavement that is disturbed during the Removal Actions will be replaced to the original thickness and type of material removed by the Contractor. Law has received as-built drawings from Griffiss AFB detailing the exact sections of the pavements to be removed and has incorporated appropriate details into the drawings. However, the base has requested that entire pavements be removed in one area (Truck Fill Stand). This will eliminate pavement replacement in this area. The Base has also requested that the concrete pavement at Building #112 be removed and replaced with asphalt.

Two types of pavements are specified by Law at the request of the COE.

At the Yellow Submarine Site, the area disturbed by the removal of an underground storage tank, a rigid pavement was specified. This concrete pavement will be of the same cross-sectional characteristics as that of the surrounding pavement. The area is small (23.5' x 29.5') and will receive light traffic only. The joints (construction joints) with the adjacent pavement will be sealed with a cold, hand applied sealant. The pavement will be placed over 6 inches of selected aggregate. Technical Manuals TM 5-822-6 and TM 5-822-7 were used for reference

Flexible pavement was selected to be placed over the area of tank removal at Building #112. This area will receive light vehicle traffic. The area will be used mostly by pedestrians. For this reason a mix with small aggregate was specified to provide a smooth and soft surface as specified in Technical Manual TN 5-822-8, Bituminous Pavements Standard Practice.

2.4 SHORING

Excavation shoring will be required during the removal of the Yellow Submarine UST. A detailed shoring design has been prepared and included in this submittal. Law has conducted two soil borings at the site to obtain the geotechnical data necessary to design an adequate shoring system. This data is included in Appendix B.

At-rest (Ko) earth pressures were used to design a soldier pile and lagging system utilizing two levels of brace struts for the 19 feet deep excavation to the bottom of the existing concrete foundation and counterweight pad.

The excavation in plan is approximately 18' x 32'. The long axis of this excavation is parallel with Griffiss AFB Building #101. The inside face of the soldier piles are approximately 5.5' from the building wall. The bracing and excavation system as proposed

should allow the intact removal of the 10' (diameter) by 21' (length) tank. However, there is no compelling reason not to break up the tank during removal if contents have been removed. Well points or other drainage systems outside of the excavation area will be required to keep the ground-water level 1' below excavation limits at all times. The dewatering system will be designed by the Contractor.

The shoring system at this site was designed with the primary goal of limiting movement of the adjacent building. The at-rest earth pressures presume no soil movement. The struts will be prestressed to limit deflection of the system. The waler beams, and soldier piles were all designed with a sufficiently deep section to limit deflections. Struts will be installed near the excavation bottom as the excavation progresses.

The Contractor will be required to install the lagging sufficiently close to the excavation invert to reduce soil movements. The lagging is required to be in close contact with the soil.

All tank material and contents including the foundation are to be removed and disposed of in accordance with appropriate regulations. At the end of tank removal, excavation is to be compaction backfilled per specification with all excavation support systems to be removed in conjunction with backfilling including removal of soldier piles. A four foot sidewalk is to be repaired if damaged or restored if removed.

2.5 BASE COORDINATION

Throughout the process of removal actions, the contractor will be required to maintain an open communication with Griffiss AFB. To prevent possible conflict, the Contractor will need to obtain clearance from Griffiss AFB prior to the execution of each major

task (i.e., UST removals, utilities clearance, building demolition) in the project. Griffiss AFB points of contact will include but not be limited to: Base Operations, 416 CES/DEV, Base Civil Engineering, Base Security Police, and Base Fire Department. The contractor will prepare a Construction Staging Plan, showing a proposed schedule of remediation activities to be approved by Griffiss AFB points of contact prior to execution.

2.6 SITE SECURITY

The current submittal depicts limits of contractor work areas for the removal action sites. Law has incorporated into the specifications the type of site security fencing required at the sites. The fencing consists of high strength plastic mesh supported by 4-inch x 4-inch posts.

2.7 EROSION CONTROL

Erosion control devices will be required at each removal action site to prevent the migration of contaminated silt from the remediation activities. The Contractor will use erosion control devices such as silt fencing, and straw bale-filter fabric sediment barriers to "isolate" each work zone from its surrounding. This will aid in preventing the construction areas from becoming an "eye-sore" and detracting from the appearance of Griffiss AFB.

The Contractor will periodically clean the collected silt from the erosion control devices and properly dispose of the silt. The silt will be handled under the same criteria as all other waste soil encountered during remedial activities. Upon completion of each soil disturbing activity at each site, the Contractor will re-seed the area and provide straw to aid in complete grass restoration.

2.8 CONTRACTING

Law has carefully attempted to eliminate undefined quantities of construction. The desired approach to remedial contracting is to eliminate unknowns and require the contractor to bid and perform the work on a lump-sum basis. However, some qualities will remain undefined and thus require a unit rate bidding approach. This specifically involves disposal of contaminated (hazardous and non-hazardous) soil from the excavations and excavation and disposal from over-excavation of contaminated soil. Over-excavation and additional disposal to remove additionally contaminated soils will also require a unit rate approach. An additional unit rate item will involve the disposal of contaminated liquids from the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline. This approach attempts to eliminate contractual problems during construction between the contractor and CEMRK.

APPENDIX A

CHEMICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS REPORT

CHEMICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS REPORT INTERIM REMOVAL ACTION DESIGN

FOR

GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE ROME, NEW YORK

Prepared For:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Kansas City District

Prepared By:

Law Environmental, Inc.

Government Services Branch
114 TownPark Drive

Kennesaw, Georgia 30144

CHEMICAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS REPORT INTERIM REMOVAL ACTION DESIGN GRIFFISS AFB, NEW YORK LAW PROJECT No. 11-1564

The field investigation for the Interim Removal Action Design at Griffiss AFB, involved an investigation of the ground water and Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) contents. Ground-water samples were planned to be collected for chemical analysis at the area of Pumphouse #5. UST contents were planned to be sampled also for chemical analysis based on the field conditions and conditions of the contents. Should there be more than one phase in the UST contents, each phase was planned to be sampled. Additionally, should there be any free product layer observed in tanks or in the ground water, it was planned to be sampled and sent to the Corps of Engineers Missouri River Division (CEMRD) laboratory for product identification.

Samples of the ground water and UST contents at Buildings 101 and 110 were collected as planned during the week of January 26, 1992. Two tanks located at the basement of Building 110 could not be accessed due to safety reasons. The samples from those tanks and the ground-water samples from the two newly installed monitoring wells at Building 101 and 110 were planned to be collected during the months of May, June and July 1992. One UST at Building 110 and the newly installed monitoring well at Building 101 was sampled during May 1992. A newly installed monitoring well at Building 110 was sampled during July 1992. The other UST at the basement of Building 110 was found to be empty.

The analyses were performed by two laboratories. The Princeton Testing Laboratory, located in Princeton, New Jersey, performed the analysis of all parameters except ethylene glycol. CTM Laboratories, located in Latham, New York, analyzed for ethylene glycol.

A-1

The data obtained from both laboratories were evaluated for the holding time compliance. Other quality control information, including blank contamination, surrogate recoveries, Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) recoveries and Laboratory Control Spike recoveries, is included in the laboratory data package.

The quality of the data obtained from both laboratories was found to be acceptable. The holding time was exceeded for the BTEX analysis on Samples 771-MW4, 110-UST 3 and 110-UST 4, for mercury analysis for sample 112 UST 1 and TPH and BTEX analysis for the sample 110 UST-5. However, the samples indicated the presence of the analytes of interest at high levels indicating that the exceeding of holding time did not affect the quality of the data. Therefore the data were accepted as reported without any qualification. They were of sufficient quality to meet the overall project objective, which was to characterize the UST contents and the ground-water contamination at Building 771.

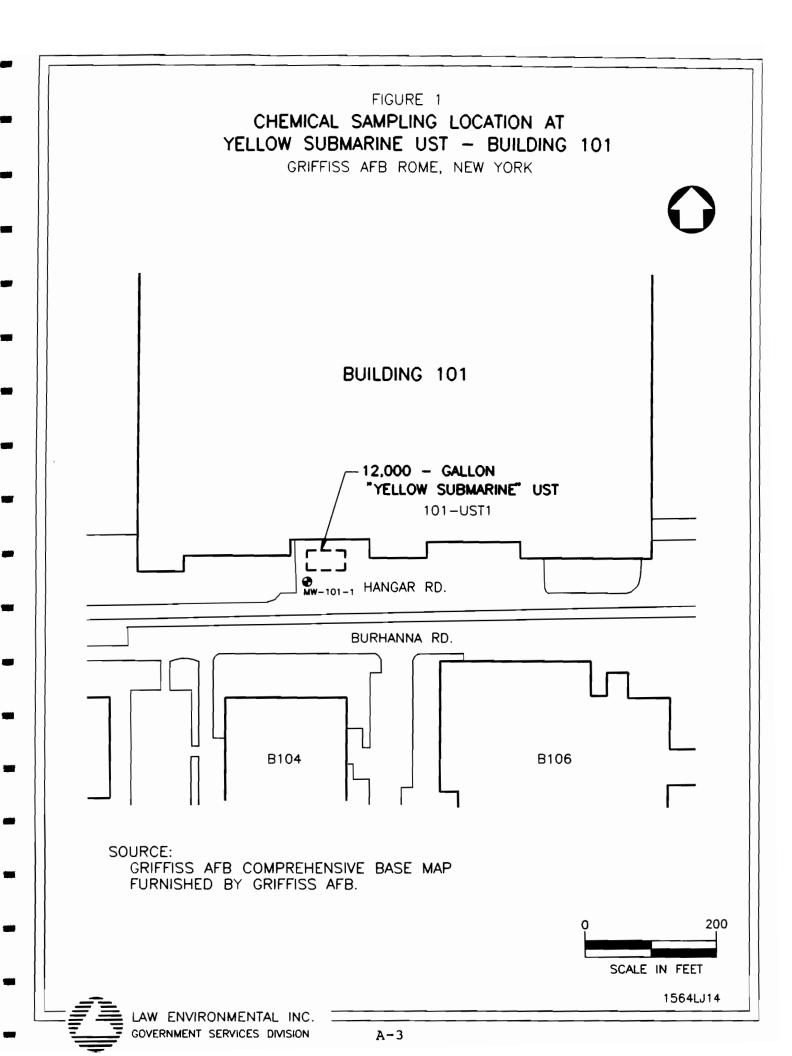
The results obtained from the analyses are summarized in the following sections. The data generated from the laboratories, field documentation, Daily Quality Control Reports, chain-of-custody records and Sample Tracking Tables (that verify holding times) are presented in Appendix A.

Building 101 (Yellow Submarine): UST Site

One 12,000-gallon UST, also known as Yellow Submarine, is located near Building 101 (see Figure 1). It is believed to previously have contained plating and solvent wastes. At present the tank is believed to contain water.

At the time of the sampling, the tank contents were found to have two phases: an aqueous and a sludge phase. Samples were collected from both phases and were analyzed for the following parameters:

1564.77 A-2



- Total cadmium, chromium, lead, nickel and silver
- Volatile Organic Analysis (VOA)
- Cyanide

The analytes detected in the aqueous and sludge phase and their respective concentrations are summarized below:

AQUEOUS PHASE (Sample No. 101 UST 1)

Cadmium	0.131	mg/L
Chromium	0.836	mg/L
Nickel	0.065	mg/L
Lead	2.46	mg/L
Cyanide	0.094	mg/L
Methylene Chloride	180JB	μg/L
Tetrachloroethylene	7300	μg/L
1,2-Trans Dichloroethylene	240J	μg/L
Trichloroethylene	1800	μg/L

SLUDGE PHASE

	<u> 101 UST 1</u>	101 UST 101
Cadmium	140 mg/kg	26.2 mg/kg
Chromium	670 mg/kg	167 mg/kg
Nickel	71.6 mg/kg	19.97 mg/kg
Lead	1060 mg/kg	218 mg/kg
Cyanide	6.64 mg/kg	2.35 mg/kg
Benzene	ND	1900J μ g/kg
1,1-Dichloroethylene	600 μg/kg	ND
Ethylbenzene	190 μg/kg	ND
Methylene Chloride	190 μ g/k g	66000BJ µg/kg
	<u> 101 UST 1</u>	101 UST 101
Tetrachloroethylene	$6000000 \mu g/kg$	6000000 μg/kg
Toluene	820 μ g/k g	6200J µg/kg
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	79000 μg/kg	2 1 0000 μg/kg
Trichloroethylene	960 00 0 μg/kg	1700000 µg/kg

Building 101 (Yellow Submarine): UST Site

Ground Water sample

Total Lead Total Chromium	101 MW1 0.098 mg/L ND	101 MW101 0.090 mg/L 0.118 mg/L
Cyanide	0.01 mg/L	ND
Methylene chloride Tetrachloroethylene 1,2-Dichloroethylene Trichloroethylene Toluene	ND 56 μg/L 4.1 μg/L 36 μg/L 1.4 μg/L	2.1 µg/L 48 µg/L 3.9 µg/L 31 µg/L 3.1 µg/L

Building 110 : Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline Site

There are six USTs located at Building 110 (see Figure 2). Two of them are 500-gallon capacity and are located in the basement of the building. They are believed to have been used as JP-4/water separators in the past. At present they are believed to contain water. The remaining four tanks are of 25,000-gallon capacity and are believed to contain JP-4 in the past. At present they are believed to contain water.

At the time of the sampling, all 50,000-gallon capacity tanks located outside the building were found to contain a layer of free product along with the aqueous layer. Samples of the free product were collected and sent to the CEMRD laboratory for the product identification. Aqueous phase of the tank contents was also sampled and was analyzed for the following parameters:

- Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene and Xylene (BTEX).
- Total iron and lead
- Oil and grease
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)

The analytes detected in the tank contents and their respective concentrations are listed below.

FIGURE 2 CHEMICAL SAMPLING LOCATIONS AT BUILDING # 110 SITE GRIFFISS AFB ROME, NEW YORK MANHOLE -8" STEEL PIPELINE (ABANDONED) WATER CONTROL HOUSE **BUILDING 110** (TWO 500 GALLON TANKS LOCATED IN BASEMENT) (110- UST 5) DISCONNECTED 110-UST 6 DETERMINED ON & OFFLOAD TO BE EMPTY THRU HOSE **TANK** MANHEAD PIT 110-UST4 110-UST1 110-UST2 110-UST3 4 - 25,000 GALLON STORAGE TANKS (UNDERGROUND) NOT TO SCALE ◆ MW- 101-1 SOURCE: AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF AQUA-SYSTEM FURNISHED BY GRIFFISS AFB. 1564LJ15 LAW ENVIRONMENTAL INC. GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION A-6

Tank 1	(Sample	No.	110	UST	1)
--------	---------	-----	-----	-----	----

Benzen e	5700	μg/L
Tolu ene	170	μg/L
Ethylbenzene	660	μg/L

Tank 1 (Sample No. 110 UST 1)

Ayrenes	13000	μg/L
Iron	14.8	mg/L
Lead	0.156	mg/L
Oil and grease	2930	mg/L
Diesel	>90	₹
Gasoline	619	mαα

Tank 2 (Sample No. 110 UST 2)

Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene Xylenes	15000 12000 790 15000	μg/L μg/L
Iron Lead	393 0.0375	mg/L
Oil and grease	3010	mg/L
Diesel Gasoline	>90 214.6	•

Tank 3 (Sample No. 110 UST 3)

Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene Xylenes	2.5 170	μg/L μg/L μg/L μg/L
Iron	521	mg/L
Lead	0.0384	mg/L
Oil and grease	31.5	mg/L
Diesel	19000	μg/L
Gasoline	9.6	ppm

Tank 4	(Sample No.	110 UST	4)
--------	-------------	---------	----

Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene Xylenes	2800 720	μg/L μg/L μg/L
Iron Lead	21.6 0.0235	mg/L mg/L
Oil and grease	314	mg/L

Tank 4 (Sample No. 110 UST 4)

Diesel	36800	μg/L
Gasoline	49	ppm

Tank 5 (Sample No. 110 UST 5)

	110 UST 5	<u>110 UST 501</u>
Benzene	33000 μg/L	$40000 \mu g/L$
Toluene	$50000 \mu g/L$	$61000 \mu g/L$
Ethylbenzene	$5000 \mu g/L$	$7400 \mu g/L$
Xylenes	33000 μg/L	$4600 \mu g/L$
Iron	3480 mg/L	569 mg/L
Lead	5.29 mg/L	7.82 mg/L
Oil and grease	20990 mg/L	13180 mg/L
Gasoline	ND	153 mg/L

Building 110: Ground-Water Sample

Total Lead Total Copper	0.0105 mg/L 0.0 0.031 mg/L	084 mg/L ND
Total Copper	0.031 mg/L	ND
Naphthalene	9J μ g/L	7J μg/L
Phenanthrene	11 µg/L	10 μg/L
Methylene chloride	1.9J μ g/L 1	.8J μg/L
Acetone	$5.1 \mu g/L$	$14 \mu g/L$
Benzene	1.4J μ g/L 2	.6J μ g/L
Toluene	$2.4J \mu g/L$ 3	.3J μ g/L
Ethylbenzene	8.4 μ g/L	$9.5 \mu g/L$
Xylenes	$14 \mu g/L$	$14 \mu g/L$
Phenanthrene Methylene chloride Acetone Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene	11 μg/L 1.9J μg/L 5.1 μg/L 1.4J μg/L 2.4J μg/L 3.4 μg/L	10 μg/ .8J μg/ .14 μg/ .6J μg/ .3J μg/ 9.5 μg/

*** Data not reviewed; subject to change

Building 112: UST Site

Three USTs are located near Building 112 (see Figure 3). They are approximately 500-gallon capacity and are believed to have contained JP-4 or AV-gas fuel in the past. At present two tanks contain water and the one tank contains sand (inert material).

At the time of sampling it was found that the middle tank contained sand and the other two contained water. Samples were collected from the tanks containing water. A stainless-steel bailer was used to collect samples from Tank No. 2. The samples were analyzed for the parameters listed below. The tank containing sand was not sampled.

- VOA
- BNA
- Pesticide/PCBs
- Total arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, selenium and silver
- Oil and grease

The analytes detected in the tank contents and their respective concentrations are listed below.

Tank 1 (Sample No. 112 UST 1)

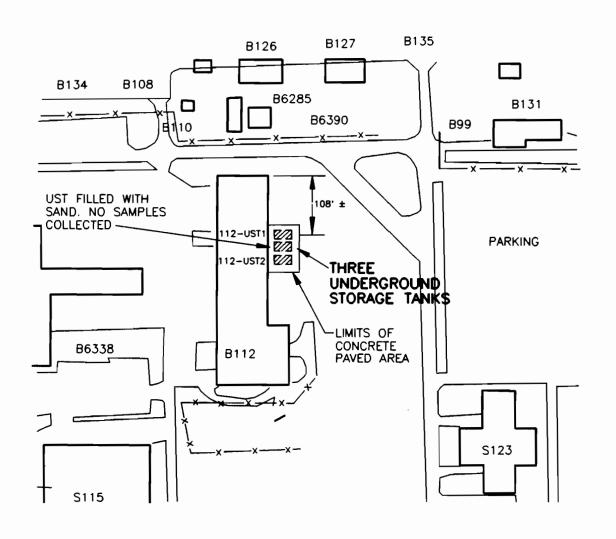
Methylene Chloride Toluene	200JB μg/L 125J μg/L
2,4-Dimethylphenol 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol 4-Nitrophenol Anthracene bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate Butylbenzyl Phthalate Fluorene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene	6J μg/L 1J μg/L 9J μg/L 2J μg/L 2JB μg/L 2JB μg/L 15 μg/L 1J μg/L 8J μg/L
-	

FIGURE 3

CHEMICAL SAMPLING LOCATIONS AT UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS - BUILDING 112



GRIFFISS AFB ROME, NEW YORK





1564LJ16



Lead Barium	0.030 0.0168	
Oil and grease	16	mg/L

Tank 2 (Sample No. 112 UST 2)

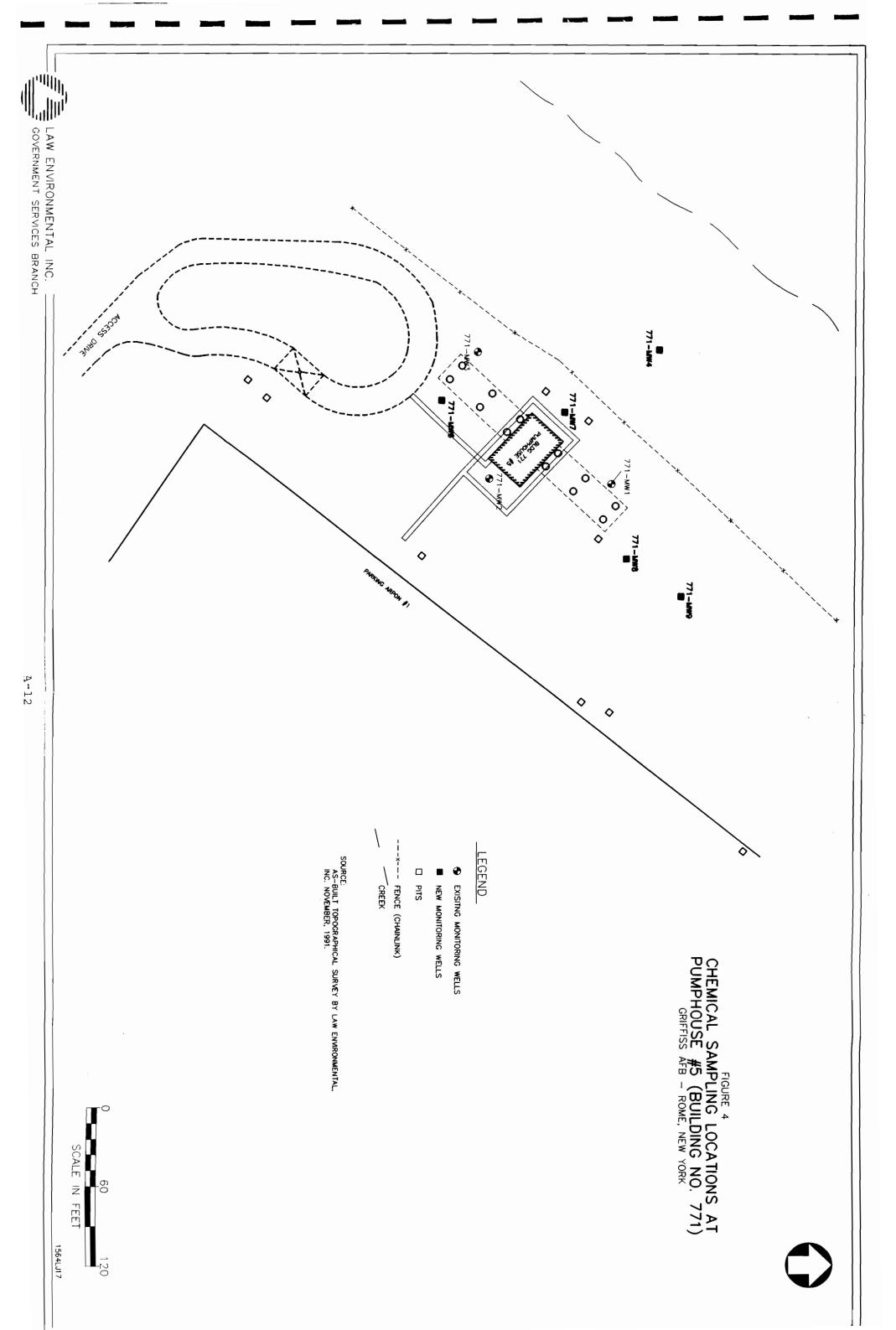
	<u>112 U</u>	ST 2	112 UST 201
Benzene	36	μ g/L	35 μg/L
Ethylbenzene	ND		$14J \mu g/L$
Methyl chloride		μ g/L	15J μ g/L
Methylene chloride	110000	μ g/L	96000 µg/L
Tetrachloroethylene	180	μ g/L	480 µg/L
Toluene		μ g/L	37 μg/L
1,2-trans-Dichloroethylene		μ g/L	320 μg/L
Trichloroethylene	51000	μ g/L	$53000~\mu g/L$
Taonhayana	217	~ /T	MD
Isophorone		μg/L	ND
Naphthalene	ND		28J μg/L
Barium	1.01	mg/L	1.18 mg/L
Chromium	0.034		ND
Lead	0.262	mg/L	0.555 mg/L
Mercury	0.0076	mg/L	0.0112 mg/L
Oil and groups	07.2	m~/T	62 0 mm/T
Oil and grease	97.2	mg/L	62.9 mg/L

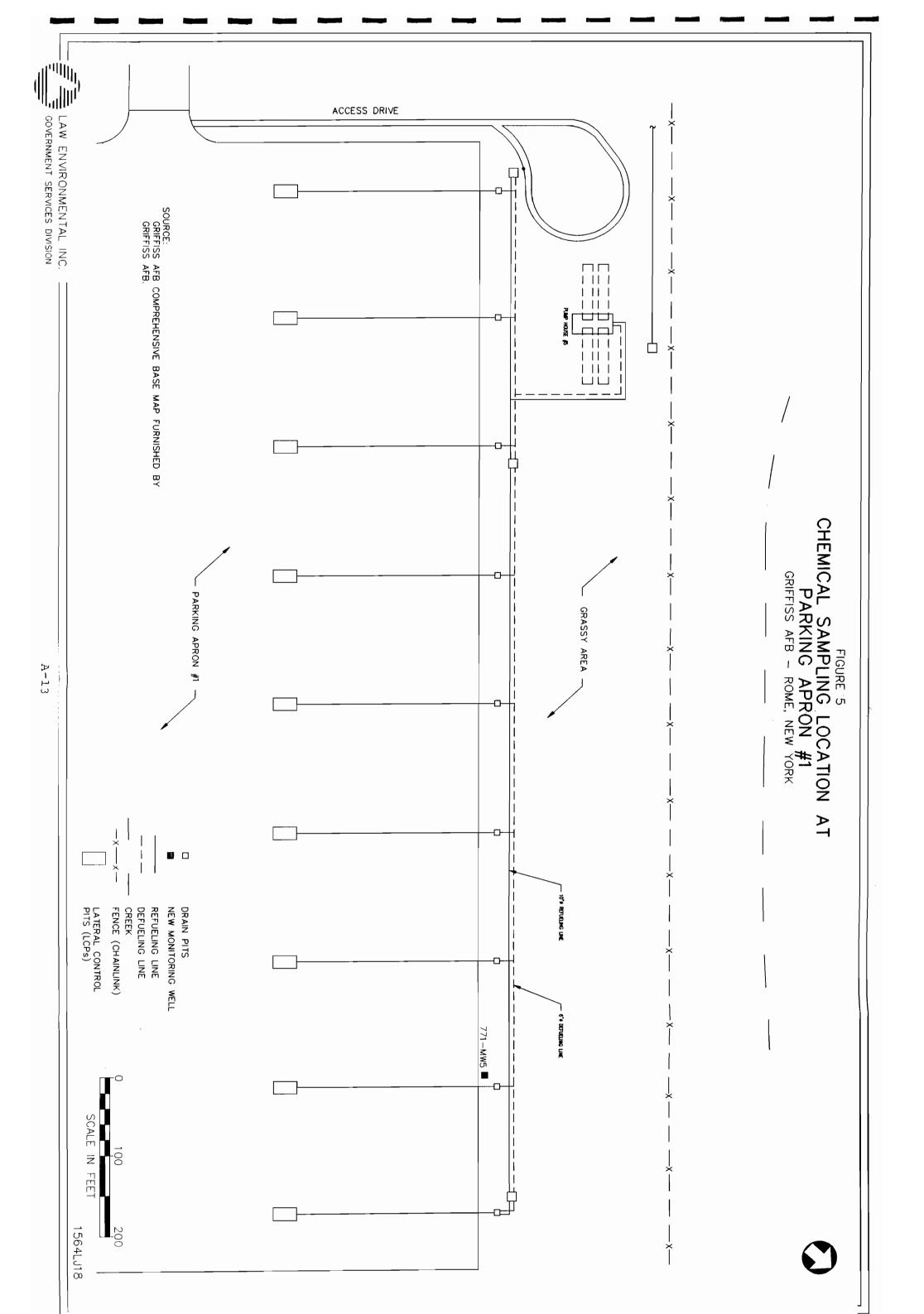
Pumphouse #5: Free Product Recovery Site

A total of six monitoring wells were planned to be sampled (see Figures 4 and 5). They are numbered as follows:

- 771-MW4
- 771-MW5
- 771-MW6
- 771-MW7
- 771-MW8
- 771-MW9

The ground-water samples collected from these monitoring wells were numbered according to the well numbers in the laboratory results.





A layer of free product was expected in monitoring wells 771-MW4 and 771-MW7. The layer in monitoring well was thick enough (>0.5 ft.) to collect the sample. The free product was sampled and sent to the CEMRD laboratory for the product identification. A ground-water sample was not collected from this monitoring well. The layer in monitoring well 771-MW4 was not thick enough (0.2 ft) to collect the sample; therefore, only ground-water was collected from this well. All remaining monitoring wells were sampled and analyzed for the following parameters:

- BTEX
- TPH
- Total and dissolved lead
- Glycol

The analytes detected in the ground-water and their respective concentrations are listed below.

771-MW4

Benzene Toluene Ethylbenzene Xylenes	5200 μg/ 610 μg/ 610 μg/ 7500 μg/	L L
Gasoline	28.5 mg/	L
Lead, Total Lead, Dissolved	0.0376 mg/ 0.0023 mg/	

771-MW5

Gasoline	0.2	mg/L
Lead, Total	0.0057	mg/L

771-MW6

Lead, total	0.0418	mg/L
Gasoline	0.2	mg/L

771-MW8 and 771-MW801

	<u> 771-N</u>	<u> 8WP</u>	<u> 771-MW801</u>
Benzen e	750	$\mu g/L$	11000 µg/L
Toluene	250	μg/L	$2400 \mu g/L$
Ethylbenzene	1100	$\mu g/L$	$1200 \mu g/L$
Xylenes	6600	μ g/L	$16000 \mu g/L$
Diesel	13400	μg/L	ND
Gasoline	99.5	mg/L	65.5 mg/L
Lead, Total	0.0536	mq/L	0.0584 mg/L

771-MW9

Gasoline 0.6 mg/L Lead, Total 0.0247 mg/L

Notes:

- J Concentration estimated
- B Analyte also found in the Method Blank

The tables summarizing all analytical results are presented in the following sections.

-
1-1
SRIP AFE
-

PARAMETER	101-UST-101SL	101-USI-1AQ	101 - 100 - 101
Solids And Soils, Method SW-846 6010:			
Cadmium	26.2 mg/kg	0.131 mg/L	140 mg/kg
Chromium	167 mg/kg	0.836 mg/L	670 mg/kg
Cyanide	2.35 mg/kg	.094 mg/L	6.64 ma/kg
Lead	218 mg/kg	2.46 mg/L	1060 mg/kg
Nickel	19.97 mg/kg	0.065 mg/L	71.6 mg/kg
Silver	<0.05 mg/kg	<0.01 mg/L	<0.05 mg/kg
Volatile Organics By GCMS - Method 8240:			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
1,1,2,2 - Tetrachloroethane	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
1,1-Dichloroethane	. <8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
,1-Dichloroethylene (1,1-Dichloroethene)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	600 µg/kg
,2 - Dichloropropane	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
2-Dichlorothane	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	210000# µg/kg	240 J µg/L	79000 µg/kg
1,3-Dichloropropylene (1,3-Dichloropropene)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
Acrolein	<86000 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<27000 µg/kg
Acrylonitrile	<86000 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<27000 µg/kg
Benzene	1900J µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Carbon Tetrachloride (Tetrachloromethane)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Chlorobenzene	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Chlorodibromomethane (Dibromochloromethane)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Chloroethane	<17000 µg/kg	<500 µg/L	<100 µg/kg
Chloroform(Trichloromethane)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Dichlorobromomethane (Bromodichloremethane)	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	<270 µg/kg
Ethylbenzene	<8600 µg/kg	<250 µg/L	190 µg/kg
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	<17000 µg/kg	<500 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	<17000 µg/kg	<500 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	6600JB µg/kg	180 JB µg/L	190 µg/kg
Tetrachloroethylene (Tetrachloroethene)	6000000# µg/kg	7300 µg/L	6000000# µg/kg
Toluene	6200J µg/kg	<250 µg/L	820 µg/kg
Trichloroethylene (Trichloroethene)	1700000# µg/kg	1800 µg/L	960000 µg/kg
Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene:Chloroethene)	<17000 µg/kg	<500 µg/L	<540 µg/kg
Concentration over the upper range limit (URL)		nated	
Results from the diluted sample	B Also found in associated method blank.	ciated method blant	
			ż

Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene & Xylenes In Liquid 5700° μg/L 15000° μg/L 210° μg/L 720° μg/L 2800° μg/L 720° μg/L 2800° μg/L 3880° μg	PARAMETER	110-UST-1	110-UST-2	110-UST-3	110-UST-4
### 5700* µg/L 15000* µg/L 1700* µg/L 1700* µg/L 1700* µg/L 1700* µg/L 1700* µg/L 1700* µg/L 12000* µg/L 15000* µg	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene & Xylenes In Liquid				
sonzene 660* μg/L 790* μg/L 170* μg/L 170* μg/L 2.5* μg/L 3.00* μg/L 3.00* μg/L 3.00* μg/L 3.1.5 μg/L	Benzene	5700* µg/L	15000* µg/L	210* µg/L	3000* µg/L
170* μg/L 12000* μg/L 15000* μg/L 14.8 mg/L 14.8 mg/L 393 mg/L 521 mg/L 521 mg/L 14.8 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 0.375 mg/L 0.384 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 3010 mg/L 31.5 mg/L	Ethylbenzene	660* µg/L	790* µg/L	170* µg/L	720* µg/L
13000* μg/L 15000* μg/L 3900* μg/L 3900* μg/L 3900* μg/L 3900* μg/L 3900* μg/L 521 mg/L 5230 mg/L 5330 mg/L 533	Toluene	170* µg/L	12000* µg/L	2.5* µg/L	2800* µg/L
Water Method 200.7 14.8 mg/L 393 mg/L 521 mg/L 521 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 0.156 mg/L 0.0375 mg/L 0.0384 mg/L	Xylenes	13000* µg/L	15000* μg/L	3900* µg/L	9400° µg/L
Liquids By GFAA, Method 239.2 0.156 mg/L 0.375 mg/L 0.384 mg/L 0.084 mg/L	Iron In Water Method 200.7	14.8 mo/	303 mc/l	for tox	10 mg
n Liquids By GFAA, Method 239.2 0.156 mg/L .0375 mg/L .0384 mg/L y GFAA 0.156 mg/L .0375 mg/L .0384 mg/L d Grease (Gravimetric) EPA 413.1 .2930 mg/L 3010 mg/L 31.5 mg/L Petroleum Hydrocarbons – CAL DHS, Diesel >90% 19000 µg/L ne by GCMS >90% >90% 19000 µg/L ne by GCMS 590m 19000 µg/L	5	1/6m o.t.	1/6H 060	321 IIIg/L	7/8 mg/r
d Grease (Gravimetric) EPA 413.1 0.156 mg/L .0375 mg/L .0384 mg/L d Grease (Gravimetric) 2930 mg/L 3010 mg/L 31.5 mg/L Petroleum Hydrocarbons – CAL DHS, Diesel >90% >90% he by GCMS 590% 19000 µg/L ne by GCMS 590m 9.6 ppm	Lead in Liquids By GFAA, Method 239.2				
d Grease (Gravimetric) EPA 413.1 2930 mg/L 3010 mg/L 31.5 mg/L 1 Grease (Gravimetric) 3010 mg/L 31.5 mg/L 3010 mg/L	Lead by GFAA	0.156 mg/L	.0375 mg/L	.0384 mg/L	0.0235 mg/L
Grease (Gravimetric)	Oil And Grease (Gravimetric) EPA 413.1				
<u>etroleum Hydrocarbons – CAL DHS, Diesel</u> >90% >90% 19000 μg/L 368 ne by GCMS 619 ppm 214.6 ppm 9.6 ppm	Oil and Grease (Gravimetric)	2930 mg/L	3010 mg/L	31.5 mg/L	314 mg/L
>90% >90% 19000 μg/L 368 16 μg/L 368 19 μg/L 368 19 μg/L 368 14.6 μg/L 368	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - CAL DHS, Diesel				
619 ppm 214.6 ppm 9.6 ppm	Diesel	% 06<	%06 <	19000 µg/L	36800 µg/L
	Gasoline by GCMS	619 ppm	214.6 ppm	9.6 ppm	49 ppm

Concentration over the upper range limit (URL) Results from the diluted sample

Concentration estimated
Also found in associated method blank.

PARAMETER	112-UST-1	112-UST-2	112-UST-201
Acid Extractables By GCMS (8270) In Liquid Sample			
2,4,6—Trichlorophenol	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2,4-Dichlorophenol	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2,4-Dimethytphenol	6J µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2,4 - Dinitrophenol	<50 µg/L	<1000 µg/L	<1000 µg/L
2-Chlorophenol	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2-Nitrophenol	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	1.3 µg/L	< 1000 µg/L	< 1000 µg/L
4-Nitrophenol	9J µg/L	<1000 µg/L	<1000 µg/L
Pentachlorophenol	<50 µg/L	<1000 µg/L	<1000 µg/L
Phenol	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
p-Chioro-m-cresol (4-Chloro-3-methylphenol)	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Base/Neutral Extractable – Aqueous – Method 8270			
1,2,4 - Trichlorchenzene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
2-Chloronaphthalene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
3,4-Benzofluoranthene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
Acenaphthene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
Acenaphthylene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg∕L	<200 µg/L
Anthracene	2J µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Benzidine	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Benzo(a)anthracene (1,2-Benzoanthracene)	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene)	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene (1,12-Benzoperylene)	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (11,12-Benzofluoranthene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	2JB µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L

Chrysene Di-n-butyl phthalate Di-n-cotyl phthalate Dibenzo(a,h)arrthracene Diethyl phthalate Diethyl phthalate Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocthane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L <200 µg/L <200 µg/L <200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Di – n – butyl phthalate Di – n – cotyl phthalate Di – n – cotyl phthalate Dibenzo(a,h)arnthracene Dibenzo(a,h)arnthracene Dibenzo(a,h)arnthracene Dibenzo(a,h)arnthracene Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene N – Nitrosodimethylamine N – Nitrosodimethylamine N – nitrosodiphenylamine N – nitrosodiphenylamine N – nitrosodiphenylamine N – nitrosodiphenylamine	< 10 µg/L < 10 µg/L < 10 µg/L < 10 µg/L < 10 µg/L < 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L <200 µg/L <200 µg/L	
Di-n-octyl phthalate Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene Diethyl phthalate Diethyl phthalate Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Nhythalene Naphthalene	<10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L	< 200 µg/L < 200 µg/L	<200 ua/l
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene Diethyl phthalate Dimethyl phthalate Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N - Nitrosodimethylamine N - nitrosodimethylamine N - nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	<10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 ug/L
Diethyl phthalate Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Nitrobenzene	<10 µg/L <10 µg/L <10 µg/L		< 200 µg/L
Dimethyl phthalate Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Fluoranthene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Nitrobenzene	<10 µg/L <10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Fluoranthene Fluorene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodipherylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Fluorene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodimethylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	1	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Hexachlorocytclopentadiene Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone Isophorone Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophoropylamine Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1/b/ts1	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachlorocthane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodii-n-propylamine N-nitrosodiiphenylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Nitrosodiphenylamine	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Hexachlorocylclopentadiene Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodi-n-propytamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Hexachloroethane Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine N- nitrosodipherylamine Naphthalene Naphthalene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Isophorone N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine N-Nitrosodipherrylamine N-nitrosodipherrylamine Naphthalene	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Isophorone N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine N-Nitrosodimettrylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine N-Nitrosodimettylamine N-nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Nitrobenzene	< 10 µg/L	31J µg/L	<200 µg/L
N – Nitrosodimethylamine N – nitrosodiphenylamine Naphthalene Nitrobenzene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
N-nitrosod iphenylamine Naphthalene Nitrobenzene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Naphthalene Nitrobenzene	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Nitrobenzene	1.3 µg/L	<200 µg/L	28J µg/L
	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Phenanthrene	8J µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
Pyrene	1J µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
bis(2-Chloroethyl)ether	< 10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)ether	<10 µg/L	<200 µg/L	<200 µg/L
bis(2—Ethylhexyl)phthalate	2JB µg/L	<200 μg/L	<200 µg/L
Heavy Metals in Liquid			
Arsenic	<.01 mg/L	<.01 mg/L	<.01 mg/L
Barium	0.0168 mg/L	1.01 mg/L	1.18 mg/L
Cadmium	<.005 mg/L	<.005 mg/L	<.005 mg/L
Chromium	<.01 mg/L	0.034 mg/L	<.01 mg/L
Lead	0.03 mg/L	0.262 mg/L	0.555 mg/L
Mercury	NA mg/L	0.0076 mg/L	0.0112 mg/L
Selenium	<.005 mg/L	<.005 mg/L	<.005 mg/L
Silver	<.01 mg/L	<.01 mg/L	<.01 mg/L

PARAMETER	112-UST-1	112-UST-2	112-UST-201
Oil And Grease (Gravimetric) EPA 413.1			
Oil and Grease (Gravimetric)	16 mg/L	97.2 mg/L	62.9 mg/L
Pesticides & PCB's Aqueous Method 8080			
4,4-DDD	<1.0 µg/L	<.1 µg/L	<.1 µg/L
4,4-DDE	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
4,4-DDT	<1.0 µg/L	<.1 µg/L	<.1 µg/L
Aldrin	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
BHC, Alpha	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
BHC, Beta	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
BHC, Delta	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
BHC, Gamma (Lindane)	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg/L	<.04 µg/L
Chlordane	<2.9 µg/L	<.29 µg/L	<.29 µg/L
Dieldrin	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg∕L	<.04 µg/L
Endosulian Sulfate	<1.0 µg/L	<.1 µg/L	<.1 µg/L
Endosulian, Alpha	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg∕L	<.04 µg/L
Endosulan, Beta	<1.0 µg/L	<.1 µg∕L	<.1 µg/L
Endrin	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg∕L	<.04 µg/L
Endrin Aldehyde	<2.5 µg/L	<.25 µg∕L	<.25 µg/L
Heptachlor	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg∕L	<.04 µg/L
Heptachlor Epoxide	<0.4 µg/L	<.04 µg∕L	<.04 µg/L
PCB-A1016	<5.5 µg/L	<.55 µg/L	<.55 µg/L
PCB-A1221	< 10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
PCB-A1232	<10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
PCB-A1242	< 10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
PCB-A1248	<10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
PCB-A1254	<10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
PCB-A1260	<10 µg/L	<1.0 µg/L	<1 µg/L
Toxaphene	<7.5 µg/L	<.75 µg/L	<.75 µg/L
Volatile Organics By GCMS - Method 8240			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,1,2,2 - Tetrachloroethane	< 250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,1,2 i richioloetinane	1/Br/ nez>	7/8d c2 >	7/6d c2>

PARAMETER	112-UST-1	112-UST-2	112-UST-201
1,1-Dichloroethane	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,1 - Dichloroethylene (1,1 - Dichloroethene)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,2-Dichloropropane	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,2-Dichlorothane	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	<250 µg/L	440 µg/L	320 µg/L
1,3-Dichloropropylene (1,3-Dichloropropene)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 μg/L
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Acrolein	<2500 µg/L	<250 µg/L	<250 µg/L
Acrylonitrile	<2500 µg/L	<250 µg/L	<250 µg/L
Benzene	<250 µg/L	36 µg/L	35 µg/L
Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Carbon Tetrachloride (Tetrachloromethane)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Chlorobenzene	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Chlorodibromomethane (Dibromochloromethane)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Chloroethane	<500 µg/L	<50 µg/L	<50 µg/L
Chloroform(Trichloromethane)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Dichlorobromomethane (Bromodichloremethane)	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	<25 µg/L
Ethylbenzene	<250 µg/L	<25 µg/L	14J µg/L
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	<500 µg/L	<50 µg/L	<50 µg/L
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	<500 µg/L	17.J µg/L	15J µg/L
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane)	200JB µg/L	110,000# µg/L	36000 ₩ µg/L
Tetrachioroethylene (Tetrachioroethene)	<250 µg/L	180 µg/L	480 µg/L
Toluene	125J µg/L	47 µg/L	37 µg/L
Trichloroethylene (Trichloroethene)	<250 µg/L	51,000# µg/L	53000 # µg/L
Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene:Chloroethene)	<500 µg/L	<50 µg∕L	<50 µg/L

Concentration over the upper range limit (URL) Results from the diluted sample Concentration estimated Also found in associated method blank.

Benzene, Tokuene, Ethylbenzene & Xylenes In Liquid Benzene 5200* μg/L <0.5 μg/L Ethylbenzene 610* # μg/L <0.5 μg/L Tokuene 7500* μg/L <1.0 μg/L Xylenes 7500* μg/L <1.0 μg/L Lead In Liquids By GFAA, Method 239.2 .0376 mg/L <0.0057 Lead, Dissolved, In Water By GFAA, Method 239.2 .0023 mg/L <0.002	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	750* µg/L 1100* µg/L 250* µg/L 6600* µg/L
zene 610* μg/L 610* μg/L 610* μg/L 610* μg/L 610* μg/L 7500* μg/L	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	750* µg/L 1100* µg/L 250* µg/L 6600* µg/L
610* µg/L 610* # µg/L 7500* µg/L .0376 mg/L .0023 mg/L	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L 0.0057 mg/L	<0.5 µg/L <0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	1100° µg/L 250° µg/L 6600° µg/L
610* # µg/L 7500* µg/L .0376 mg/L .0023 mg/L	<0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L 0.0057 mg/L	<0.5 µg/L <1.0 µg/L	250° µg/L 6600° µg/L
7500* µg/L .0376 mg/L .0023 mg/L	<1.0 µg/L 0.0057 mg/L	<1.0 µg/L	-γ6η •0099
.0376 mg/L hod 239.2 .0023 mg/L	0.0057 mg/L		
.0376 mg/L sr By GFAA, Method 239.2 .0023 mg/L	0.0057 mg/L		
or By GFAA, Method 239.2 .0023 mg/L		0.0418 mg/L	.0536 mg/L
.0023 mg/L			
	<0.002 mg/L	<.002 mg/L	<.002 mg/L
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - CAL DHS, Diesal			
Diesel <500 µg/L <500	<500 µg/L	<500 µg/L	13400 µg/L
Gasoline 28.5 ppm 0.2	0.2 ppm	0.2 ppm	99.5 ppm
Ethylene Glycol	<0.04 mg/L	<0.04 mg/L	<0.04 mg/L

Concentration over the upper range limit (URL) Results from the diluted sample Concentration estimated

Also found in associated method blank.

PARAMETER	771-MW-801	771-MW-9
Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene & Xylenes In Liquid		
Benzene	11000* µg/L	<0.5 µg∕L
Ethylbenzene	1200* µg/L	<0.5 µg/L
Toluene	2400* µg/L	<0.5 µg/L
Xylenes	16000⁴ µg/L	<1.0 µg/L
Lead In Liquids By GFAA, Method 239.2		
Lead by GFAA	0.0584 mg/L	0.0247 mg/L
Lead, Dissolved, In Water By GFAA, Method 239.2		
Lead, Dissolved, By GFAA	<.002 mg/L	<.002 mg/L
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - CAL DHS, Diesal		
Diesel	<500 µg/L	<500 µg/L
Gasoline	65.5 ppm	0.6 ppm
Ethylene Glycol	<0.04 mg/L	<0.04 mg/L

Concentration over the upper range limit (URL) Results from the diluted sample

Concentration estimated
Also found in associated method blank.

APPENDIX B CIVIL DESIGN SUPPORT DOCUMENTS

ASBESTOS IMVENTORY	FACILITY NE 110
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:	34TE 11/21/91
This facility does not	
insulation. The onl	is material in this
lacility that would in	Intain aslestos would
be the gashets in the associated sumps, values	Sul sistem and
associated sumpo values	etc. No samples wer
taken.	770
Note: The summing lacit	life at the commend
Nota: The sumping facil	street also has no
thermal insulation and	I am aslustos would
be associated with the	luis motern as is
in B-110. No sample	tober
SKETCH:	

James KSutto SIGNATURE

ASSESTOS RELATED DOCUMENT DO NOT DISCARD MAINTAIN INDEFINITELY IAW HQ USAF POLICY



GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION,
SOIL TEST BORING AND CONCRETE CORE
INTERIM REMOVAL ACTION DESIGN
GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE, NEW YORK



June 25, 1992

Mr. Michael E. Bartenfeld Law Environmental, Inc. Government Services Branch 114 Town Park Drive - 4th Floor Kennesaw, Georgia 30144-5508

Re: 92148

Interim Removal Action Design Griffiss Air Force Base, New York

Dear Mr. Bartenfeld:

Enclosed are driller's field logs of a groundwater monitoring well, a soil test boring and a concrete core made for you for the above project.

· Soil samples from the drilling were retained by your representative at the job site.

Boring and well locations were established in the field by you. Drilling, sampling and the well installation were done at your direction.

Thank you for this opportunity to work with you.

Very truly yours,

PARRATT - WOLFF, INC.

Michael D. Ellingworth

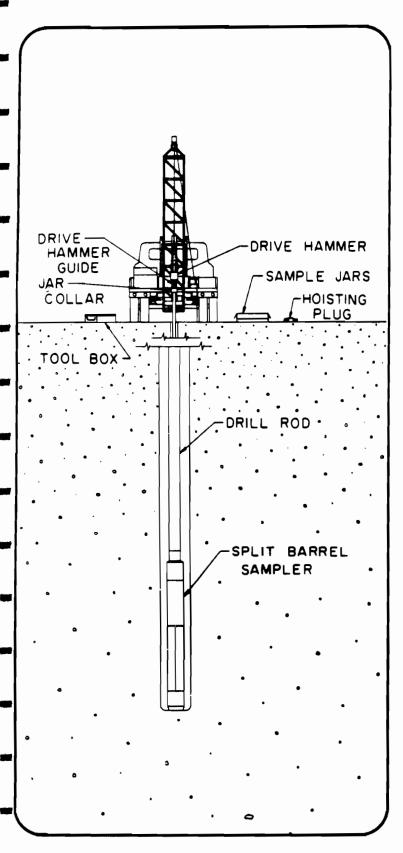
V.P. - Manager-Field Explorations

Ellipant

MDE/Inc encs:

SOIL SAMPLING-METHODS





Split barrel sampling

The following excerpts are from "Standard Method for penetration test and split-barrel sampling of soils." (ASTM designation: D-1586-67 AASHO Designation: T-206-70.)

Scope

1.1 This method describes a procedure for using a splitbarrel sampler to obtain respresentative samples of soil for identification purposes and other laboratory tests, and to obtain a measure of the resistance of the soil to penetration of the sampler.

2. Apparatus

- 2.1 Drilling Equipment Any drilling equipment shall be acceptable that provides a reasonably clean hole before insertion of the sampler to ensure that the penetration test is performed on undisturbed soil, and that will permit the driving of the sampler to obtain the sample and penetration record in accordance with the procedure described in 3. Procedure. To avoid "whips" under the blows of the hammer, it is recommended that the drill rod have stiffness equal to or greater than the A-rod. An "A" rod is a hollow drill rod or "steel" having an outside diameter of 1-5/8 in. or 41.2 mm and an inside diameter of 1-1/8 in. or 28.5 mm, through which the rotary motion of drilling is transferred from the drilling motor to the cutting bit. A stiffer drill rod is suggested for holes deeper than 50 ft (15m). The hole shall be limited in diameter to between 2-1/4 and 6 in. (57.2 and 152mm).
- 2.2 Split-Barrel Sampler The sampler shall be constructed with the dimensions indicated (in Fig. 1.) The drive shoe shall be of hardened steel and shall be replaced or repaired when it becomes dented or distorted. The coupling head shall have four 1/2-in. (12.7-mm) (minimum diameter) vent ports and shall contain a ball check valve. If sizes other than the 2-in. (50.8-mm) sampler are permitted, the size shall be conspicuously noted on all penetration records.
- 2.3 Drive Weight Assembly The assembly shall consist of a 140-lb (63.5-kg) weight, a driving head, and a guide permitting a free fall of 30 in. (0.76 m). Special precautions shall be taken to ensure that the energy of the falling weight is not reduced by friction between the drive weight and the guides.
- 2.4 Accessory Equipment Labels, data sheets, sample jars, paraffin, and other necessary supplies should accompany the sampling equipment.



COHESIVE SOILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Soil boring logs, notes and other data shown are the results of personal observations and interpretations made by Parratt-Wolff, Inc.

Exploration records prepared by our drilling foreman in the field form the basis of all logs, and samples of subsurface materials retained by the driller are observed by technical personnel in our laboratory to check field classifications.

2. Explanation of the classifications and terms:

COHESIONLESS SOILS

- a. Bedrock Natural solid mineral matter occurring in great thickness and extent in its natural location. It is classified according to geological type and structure (joints, bedding, etc.) and described as solid, weathered, broken or fragmented depending on its condition.
- b. Soils Sediments or other unconsolidated accumulations of particles produced by the physical and chemical disintegration of rocks and which may or may not contain organic matter.

PENETRATION RESISTANCE

Blows Per Ft.	Relative De	nsity	Blows Per	Ft.	Consistency
0 to 4	Very Loose		0 to 2		Very Soft
4 to 10	Loose		2 to 4		Soft
10 to 30	Medium De	nse	4 to 8		Medium Stiff
30 to 50	Dense		8 to 15		Stiff
Over 50 Very Dense		15 to 30		Very Stiff	
			Over 30		Hard
	Size Component Terms	S		Proportion	n By Weight
Boulder	Large	er than 8 inches		Major compo	nent is shown
Cobble	8 incl	hes to 3 inches		with all lette	rs capitalized.
	9 3 inc m 1 inc			Minor compo	onent percen-
	3/8 ir			tage terms o are:	f total sample
— mediu	9 4.76 m 2.00	mm to 0.42 mm	(#40 sieve)	and 35 some . 20	to 50 percent to 35 percent to 20 percent
	0.42		(#200 sieve)	trace 1 to	o 10 percent

- Gradation Terms The terms coarse, medium and fine are used to describe gradation of Sand and Gravel.
- d. The terms used to describe the various soil components and proportions are arrived at by visual estimates of the recovered soil samples. Other terms are used when the recovered samples are not truly representative of the natural materials, such as soil containing numerous cobbles and boulders which cannot be sampled, thinly stratified soils, organic soils, and fills.
- e. Ground water The measurement was made during exploration work or immediately after completion, unless otherwise noted. The depth recorded is influenced by exploration methods, soil type and weather conditions during exploration. Where no water was observed it is so indicated. It is anticipated that the ground water will rise during periods of wet weather. In addition, perched ground water above the water levels indicated (or above the bottom of the hole where no ground water is indicated) may be encountered at changes in soil strata or top of rock.



A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIFIED SOIL SYSTEM

The Unified Classification System is an engineering soil classification that is an outgrowth of the Air-Field classification developed by Casagrande.

The system incorporates the textural characteristics of a soil into the engineering classification. All soils are classified into fifteen groups, each group being designated by two letters. These letters are as follows: G—gravel, S—sand, M—Non plastic or low plasticity fines, C—plastic fines, Pt—peat, humus and swamp soils, O—organic, W—well graded, P—poorly graded, L—low liquid limit, H—high liquid limit.

GW and SW Groups

These groups comprise well graded gravelly and sandy soils which contain less than 5% of non plastic fines passing a #200 sieve. Fines which are present must not noticeably change the strength characteristics of the coarse grain fraction and must not interfere with its free draining characteristics. In areas subject to frost action the material should not contain more than about 3% of soil grains smaller than .02 millimeters in size.

GP and SP Groups

These groups are poorly graded gravels and sands containing less than 5% non plastic fines. They may consist of uniform gravels, uniform sands, or non uniform mixtures of very coarse material and very fine sand with Intermediate sizes lacking. Materials of this latter type are sometimes referred to as skip graded, cap graded, or step graded.

GM and SM Groups

In general, these groups include gravels or sands which contain more than 12% of fines having little or no plasticity. The plasticity index and liquid limit of a soil in either of these groups plot below the "A" line on a plasticity chart. Gradation is not important and both low grade and poorly graded materials are included. Some sands and gravels in these groups may have a binder composed of natural cementing agents so proportioned that the mixture shows negligible swelling or shrinkage. Thus, the dry strength is provided by a small amount of soil binder or dry cementation of calcareous materials or iron oxide. A fine fraction of non cemented materials may be composed of silts or rock flour types having little or no plasticity, and the mixture will exhibit no dry strength.

GC and SC Groups

These groups comprise gravelly or sandy soils with more than 12% of fines which exhibit either low or high plasticity. The plasticity index and liquid limit of a soil in either of these groups plot above the "A" line on the plasticity chart. Gradation of these materials is not important. Plasticity of the binder fraction has more influence on the behavior of the soils than does the variation in gradation. A fine fraction is generally composed of clays.

ML and MH Groups

These groups include predominantly silty materials and micaceous or diatomaceous soils. An arbitrary division between the two groups has been established with a liquid limit of 50. Soils in these groups are sandy silts, clayey silts or organic silts with relatively low plasticity. Also included are loessial soils and rock flours. Micaceous and diatomaceous soils generally fall within the MH group, but may extend into the ML group when their liquid limit is less than 50. The same is true for certain types of kaolin clays and some illite clays having relatively low plasticity.

CL and CH Groups

The CL and CH groups embrace clays with low and high liquid limits respectively. They are primarily inorganic clays. Low plasticity clays are classified as CL and are usually lean clays, sandy clays, and silty clays. The medium plasticity and high plasticity clays are classified as CH. These include fat clays, gumbo clays, certain volcanic clays and bentonite.

OL and OH Groups

The soils in these groups are characterized by the presence of organic matter including organic silts and clays. They have a plasticity range that corresponds with the ML and MH groups.

Pt Group

Highly organic soils which are very compressible have undesirable construction characteristics and are classified in one group with the symbol Pt. Peat, humus and swamp soils with a highly organic texture are typical of the group. Particles of leaves, grass, branches of bushes and other fibrous vegetable matter are common components of these soils.

Borderline Classification

Soils in the GW, SW, GP and SP groups are non plastic materials having less than 5% passing the #200 sieve, while GM, SM, GC, and SC soils have more than 12% passing the #200 sieve. When these coarse grain materials contain between 5% and 12% of fines they are classified as borderline, and are designated by the dual symbol such as GW-GM. Similarly coarse grain soils which have less than 5% passing the #200 sieve, but which are not free draining or in which the fine fraction exhibits plasticity are also classed as borderline and are given a dual symbol. Still another type of borderline classification occurs when a liquid limit of a fine grain soil is less than 29 and the plasticity index iles in the range of four to seven. These limits are indicated by the shaded area on the plasticity chart.

Silty and Clayey

in the Unified System, these terms are used to describe soils whose Atterberg limits plot below and above the "A" line on the plasticity chart. The adjectives silty and clayey are used to describe soils whose limits plot close to the "A" line.

LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NUMBER	MW-101-1
JOB NUMBER	11-1564
DATE STARTED _	6/1/92
DATE COMPLETED	6/1/92
DRILLED BY	PARRATT WOLFF
LOGGED BY	ANTHONY D. MURTAUGH
CHECKED BY	TOM RICHARDSON

REMARKS:

PAGE _1_ OF _1_

Boring performed using hollow-stem augers; See Well Installation Diagram for details fo well installation.

	ELEV. IN FEET	DEPTH IN FEET	DESCRIPTION		MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION	SYM- BOLS	LAB TESTS	SPT N VALUE
	471.3 - 465.3		Firm brown silty fine-medium sand, well rounded gravel, dry	м 				11 13 _
-	_		Loose brown fine-med. sand with med-large gravel trace silt, SM, moist @ 10', wet @ 12' SF	м				7 7 6
-	455.3 454.3		Firm, brown coarse sand, some med. sand and fine-med. gravel, trace silt, wet	 V		<u>_</u>		5 - 20 16 _
-	449.3	22.0	Firm, brown fine-med sand, some fine gravel, wet SM-S BORING TERMINATED @22'	P				17
-	_							
-	-							-
-								1564.63

	····	··	•	HT	W	DRIL	LIN.	GL	.0G		 		84	 			
1. 2	W.	-NU iro	۱۹۲	renta				fa12		SIFF			300	-			
	ntcim	Ren	1 0υ	ALA	ctio	~ De	zsigr	3	cates	AF	8	Rom	e . /	J			
	CIN N		ter	<u>د</u>			CME-55										
100	10 MM 0		<u>a</u> "	Split	- 500	xw ?	SAmp	51.5	Sout (of Bld	4 101.	Nex	Yella-	ا اح			
	ع ح د مح ک	·							JF48 M		7						
									6/1/92	_		13"	1/92				
	HOPLIED &							10	2 12	ACRA MO	Belo	ين له	ound	7			
	GEN JH GA				201	144.	UζΔ	12.	41.6		لعه و	rate on	6/3	9:			
<u> </u>	a W	/solit	\$			144	NCN NCOL		—	(Van	of con 1	Military Market	,				
		BACAL ANA	788	VOC		META			1			Ones and	- N St. 10	74			
													_ 1 1 - 1 - 2				
IL DAY	altical of 1	O.	-	MOST	_	2" P		ones	A PACE TY		H	N M	+				
ELIV.	COPTN			TOLOF W			780		STORE CHE	A SOK IP		2 25	wan	7			
•	•	.5'	Cor	ردواه	PAN	emen	स			<u>•</u>	 ' -	 - -	-	*			
	1 -												-	_			
	2				_												
								ppm	12	d	5-1	3,5					
	3-						MA) L				6,5	1				
	4	c m			G.				1			-	1	<u> </u>			
	5-	SM	F.	Firm, -C.S	and	with		epm S	8'	•	5-2	9,7,	At E				
;		Dry Dry	rou	nd m	ed. (3 U l	'~~	••				6,3					
	6 -	5m	7	٥٥٠٤	F-r	<u>ን</u> ·	90	4 M	a"			3,3	10 CO.C.	ı			
	7			, D			14~	u		الوحمن	5-3	4,3	broky				
	8										-						
		SM- Fine		•		Brn, and	HA	ppm U	"		5-4	4,3	į				
	ما	wigen	4n.	a ir les	_			•				', "					
Nak	10 -		T / C	MOT T	ateci	im R	emo	leux	Action	n Des	هزيرم ع	<u> </u>	18 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	-			
MOR	THEOR		1 ,	Bldg	101,	Con	tract	No.	DACW	41-8	6.7D-0		40-1				

Ó

MOST,	- 1	an Paramal A. San Parama	A	M		M	Bu
	Loter	in Removal Action Designs	A.I	lwtAu	-		7 2
2.5		ADDALES & WIENES	1017	S THE ELEC	Mar a	SCHOOL STATE	
	المساسما	SM Loose Brown F-M. sand with med-Large Gul moist	0 PPM HNU NO 0808	3" Reca	5-5	3,3,3	
	اسالسا	Ly gravel in shoe piece, No Recovery wete 13'	OPPM	0,	S-6	6,5 6,5	
	15 16	Brown Med Sand with Med-Lg Gul wet	0 ppm Hau	O''	S-7	.i,i,4 8	····-
	1	SM Firm Coasse SAND with some mech SAND AND F-MED GUI Change en' to Fine sand trace med sand wet	MPPO	24"	S-8	8,9, 11,10	
	1 3	Sm Firm Fine Snd with 1+1 med Snd wet	O PAM No obor	13"	5-9	4,8,	
	-	SM with SP Firm Bin F-M SAND, SEAM OF C. SNOW F. Gul Q 21' (3' Hold), 21.5 F SNOW ALEW/F. Gul, @ 22' Reddish Bin SH w/ 20/11 Clay	o frm Hou	16"	5-10	10,9	
	anfanalaa	Clay					·
	ماسمام	:					
	11 1111	MOST Interim Remov	al Actio	n Design		FOLE NO.	31dg 101

MAK 25 56-2

Bldg 101, Contract No. DACW 41-89-D-0124 MW-101-1

MW-101-1

TYPE II MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

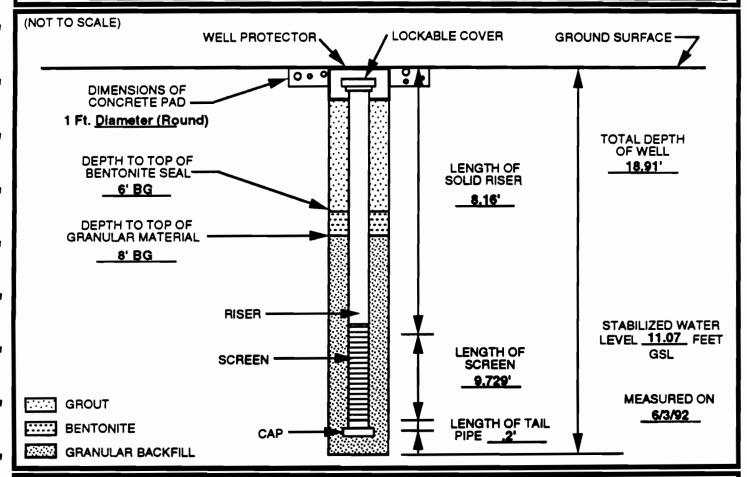


LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION KENNESAW, GEORGIA

JOB NAME	GRI	FFISS AF	В	
				11-1564
				1:40
			OF BLDG. 10	

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION	471.3	BENTONITE TYPE	3/4" Pellets Entire Plug
TOP OF SCREEN ELEVATION	462.32		Type II
REFERENCE POINT ELEVATION	~470.48	MANUFACTURER	Lehigh Co.
TYPE SAND PACK0	GRADATION Uniform	BOREHOLE DIAMETER_	8°
SAND PACK MANUFACTURER Mo		SCREEN DIAMETER	2" SLOT SIZE 1010
SCREEN MATERIAL PVC		LAW ENVIRONMENTAL,	
MANUFACTURER Dietrick		FIELD REPRESENTAT	IVE <u>Anthony D. Murtaugh</u>
RISER MATERIAL PVC		DRILLING CONTRACTOR	Parratt Wolff
MANUFACTURER Dietrick		AMOUNT BENTONITE US	SED 1 Bucket
RISER DIAMETER2"		AMOUNT CEMENT USED	3 Baqs
DRILLING TECHNIQUE		AMOUNT SAND USED	2 Bags
AUGER SIZE AND TYPE 4 1/4" 1.D.,	Acker	STATIC WATER DEPTH (after dev.) 11.07 BMP
STRATUM			
" (feet)			



QA / QC INSTALLED BY: Paratt Wolff INSTALLATION OBSERVED BY: A. Murtaugh
DISCREPANCIES: _______



	Griffi JOB NAME <u>Inter</u>	ss Air Force Base im Removal Action	Design		JOB N	o. <u>11-156</u>	4	
	BY Anthony D	. Murtaugh	CHECKED)		SHEET	(OF 1
			WELL DEVE	LOPMEN	T DATA	ı		
1.	Well No. Bldg. 10	1 MW-1						
2.	Date of Installation :	6/1/92						
3.	Date of Developmen	t : <u>6/3/92</u>						
4.	Static Water Level :	Before Developmen	t <u>11.21 BMP</u>	<u> </u>	ft.: 24	Hours After	11.07	ft
5.	Quantity of Water Lo	ss During Drilling, If	Used	0		_ Gal.		
6.	Quantity of Standing	Water in Well and A	nnulus Before D)evelopme	ent	5.72	Ga	i.
			<u>Start</u>		<u>Durir</u>	ng	End	L
7.	Physical Appearence)	Brown/Silty	Brow	<u>n</u> .	Silty	Clearing S	<u>ligh</u> tly
	Specific Conductance	e (umhos/cm)		389				
	Temperature (cº)	-			<u>•</u>			
	pH (s.u.)	-		6.83				
8.	Depth From Top of W	ell Casing to Bottom	of Well	19	1	ft.		
9.	Screen Length	<u>10 </u>						
10.	Depth to Top of Sedio	ment: Before Deve	elopment	0	_ft.; <i>A</i>	After Develope	ment	<u>0</u> ft.
11.	Type and Size of We	li Development Equi	pment : 2 '	' Bailer re	peatily	surged in we	oii	
12.	Description of Surge	Technique, If Used :	Bailer re	peatily su	ırged in	well,		
13.	Height of Well Casing	Above Ground Surf	ace :	0	ft.	~.5 BGS		
14.	Quantity of Water Re	moved :	50+ Gal.	Time	for Rem	ovai :	6 hrs.	Hr./Min.
15.	1-Liter Water Sample	Collected :		(Time)				
16.	Turbidity in Nephelon	netric Units		_NTUs				
	*Development Condition:	s : 1) Well Water if Reason	nably Clear					

2) Sediment Thickness 5% of Screen Length

Removal of 5 Well Volumes, Including Saturated Fifter Annulus
 Stabilization of Specific Conductance and Water Temperature



LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NUMBER	SB-101-1
JOB NUMBER	11-1564
DATE STARTED _	6/2/92
DATE COMPLETE	06/2/92
DRILLED BY	PARRATT WOLFF
LOGGED BY	ANTHONY D. MURTAUGH
CHECKED BY	TOM RICHARDSON

REMARKS:

PAGE _1_ OF _1_

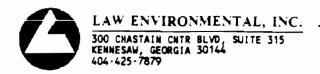
Boring performed using hollow-stem augers
* 3" diameter (I.D.) split spoon

_	ELEV. IN FEET	DEPTH IN FEET	DESCRIPTION	MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION	SYM- BOLS	LAB TESTS	SPT N VALUE
-	471.3		Loose, brown medium and fine sand, some coarse sand and fine coarse gravel, trace silt, dry SM				7 – 21
-	-4 61.3	10.0	Loose, brown medium-coarse sand, trace				14 11* -
-	457.3 - 456.3	14.0 15.0	silt and fine sand, few medium-large gravel, moist, wet SP-SM Firm, well rounded medium-very large gravel with sand, wet GP			GS	14 19 –
	452.8 451.8	19.0	Loose brown fine-coarse sand and gravel, wet SM Firm fine gravel and coarse sand, wet SP-GP				22 10*
-		25.0	Firm brown medium and fine sand, trace silt, wet SP-SM			GS	14 79 23 –
-	445.3		BORING TERMINATED @26'				
	-	30.0					4504.53
L							1564.63

		HTY	V DI	LIN	<u>a LC</u>	DC		≲ €	÷ 🛶	And Har			
224	AU &	Ενυίι	٥٨	menta			75	Teme	myora L	OF	ر		**************************************
学	nterin	r Re	m	MALA	Ictic	n D		1 4	ATION	s A	- B	Ro	no 1
S MAR	Briar			<u>. C</u> 2			0	£ 1444			MIDIO	ORL .	12, ~
7. 943 A	10 THE S	2		" Solit	محمح	`		\	AC	A local	H Face	100 CO	ine or
LAU	s Sal	XF	_3	1, 701.4	ည်စသ				ACE RAIN	ATION	<u> </u>	1 E 1 Y	elles sur
11-	1564			Shelby	Tu	ne_			7a7	42		11 DATE 0	72/12
12 040	BUICE IN	2443				_					PODUM M		2196
2 36/1	H DELLE	70 POOK	_					16.00	TH 70 WA	1840	THE P	ATTER COL	NO COLUMN
14. TOTAL	SHEET	91 ,						17. 60	SA WATE	I LEVEL H	MURA	MTB (BYSCEY)	
16 2601	tonce i		2.4	DETURNS	Đ	9	CETUR		's TOTAL	MERLY	0 00 F	000	
R SAF	12/00/04	DACAL ANA	.74	VOC	-	METAL		OTHER DE	na m	0TI-0TI	72077	OT-60	M R. 1074.
12. 044	OSTTON OF H	a <u>ı</u>	_	MOTUE	1 140	HITORIN	-	STORE OF	MOPH	2 80	ATURE OF	-	
Tren	nie (3100	Led						-	Ch		, OM,	utang
SATV.	DEPTH B	,	EICA	PTION OF WATE	T			ELTS LTS	(A) (CO.)		MALTIE I		-EW-03
	- 3 3 4 6 6 6 a	Speak SELOFE	Say elle second had me	By Tub Brn M Brn M Bul Doue B Sand u And w Dist	Br som red red ed s ed s ed s ed s ed s ed s	sand sy me Rod.	O HA	PPM DU PM WDON	Veritary 7	Seal	S-1 S-3	(- 9	
MRK	MM 55		6	add In	term , SI	1 R	\mathcal{C}_{\sim}	atract (Da.		D-01		3 01 - 3 - (01 -

m. 42		0		<u>~</u>		<u> </u>	* 8tt
	steri	m Hemour Action Desgi	A.	kurtau	ah_		72
	5-	STORAGE & MIRNET	EDL7	SE SE SE SE	-	ace Cum	*
	5 =	SM Loose Med - C. Snd Trace Sitt, Few med - Lg. Well Rnd. gul moist	OFF Hau	18"	5-4	7,6 5.4,	3":
	3	SM Loose Well set Med Snd w/ some Fine Snd, Trace SIt Gul Layer ely Bother sp	0 H 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10''	5- 5	3,4	3" 5
	7	SM 14-15' Gul W/shd Well rnd med- U.lg (3" au) wet 13-16 Lse The F-Mshd Wet	May	18		9,10	3"S Intert
	16 17 S	SM Loose C. Sud and Gul, some med. + F. Sand Saturated	H N N	12,	S-7	9,11 11,10	3" :
	18 19 6	18-18,5 SP F-M SAND, UNIFORM, 18,5-19,5 GUL AND CISALD, WELL Rd. CLAST SUPPORT F. GUI. (64) 19.5-20 UNIFORD F. SAND, WET		24"	S-8	4,4,	3"4
		sm-sw Firm Med And Fine Snd. wet	O PAM	16"	5-9	4,5, 9,13	3"sf
	33-	Sm-sw Firm Fine and Med SAAd wet	HOW	19"	5-10	24,34 45,47	3"5
	25	SM Firm Med Snd w/ some fine Snd U.F Snd + Silt @ 26'	D PPM	24"	5-11	13,17	3"4
	a6-	T.D. 26' Grout Borehole				حد و عدار	
		MORT IN REMOVAL	Do tion	1 sign		1817	101-

MAK 200 56-2 Blog 101, SB-1 Continct No. DACW 41-87-0-0124 SB-1011-01AL P.



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

CLI	EN	ENT																				_ D#	ATE	: <u>_</u>	Ju		18,	18	92		_		
		_											_	L	45	NO	٠	02 4	8					P	AGE	_	1	_					_
1		_						_					_	Pf	20 3	EC.	т	<u>Gri</u>	ffie	A	-8	IR	AD.									_	_
CLI	ENT	J	08	NO./F	* O#	-							_	34	4MP	LE	ID		<u> 58-1</u>	5-	4	8 1c	وا	101	1 0 ·	-17	<u>2'</u>						_
				_	_		_		U.S	3.5	TA	ND	4RD	SI	EVE	. 9	IZE	:5		Γ	_	HY	DR	OME	TEI	2 6	ANA	LY	SIS	=		-	
					3"	2#	1*	3/	/4# :	3/8	• ;	#4	#1	10	#20	0	#40	#60	#100	#2	200											_	
	100	"	T		Ш	\prod	\prod	∇		Ш	П	I			\prod	\prod	ļ.			Ш	П	\Box	\Box		\prod	Щ	П	\perp		\Box	Ш]	
	98	,	+	\vdash	ᄪ	++	╁┼	¥		HH	++	4	Н		╫	₩	{;}	┼		╫	₩	++	-		-##	₩	₩	+	+	-	444	10	
		H	+-	++	╫	╁┼	╫	┪		╫╫┦	₩	+	Н		╫	╫	╫	+	_	╫╫	₩	╁┤	\dashv		╫	₩	+-+	+	+	\dashv	+++	-	
누	86	十	\top		††††	++	$\dagger \dagger$	1			Ħ		П		111	††	<u> </u>	T		1111	††	††	\dashv		-111	$\dagger \dagger$	11	\top		\neg	***	28	돑
WEIGHT	70	,II						i	_	U						\coprod	li		_		П	П				\parallel	П						
3	70	ľΤ			Ш	\coprod	П	-			1	J			\prod	Щ	1			Щ	Ц				Щ	\prod	Ц	Ι.		\Box	Ш	38	3
≿	68	\vdash	+-	-	¦	+-	++	1			₩	+			-##	₩	11	—			#	╁┽	-		-##	#	₩	+	+-	4	441	40	8
W.		H	+-	-	₩	++	\vdash	'		HH	₩	+	\vdash	\	_#	₩	╁╫╌			╫╫	₩	╁┥	\dashv		╫	₩	++	+	+	+	Ж	-	œ
FINER	50	╟┼	+	+	╫	++-	╁┼	+		╫╫	╫	+			W	╫	+	\vdash		╫╫	₩	+	\dashv		╫	₩	₩	+	+	-+	╫╫	50	RS
Ę		廾	+-		 	††	\vdash	1:		Ш	#				11	#	<u>††</u>			╫╫	††	††	\dashv		##	$\dagger\dagger$	TT	\top	\top	\dashv	11	٦.,	8
E	40				ľ	П		ï		Ш					\coprod	N				<u> </u>	П				Ш	\prod	П					69	O
PERCENT	38	1	1		Hi	\coprod		-		Щ	Ц		Щ		Щ	$A \downarrow$				Щ	\coprod	Н	\Box		-111	\coprod	\sqcup			_		79	Ţ
ER		1	+	-	╟	₩	₩	+		HHH	Н	-			╫	₩`	₩	\vdash		╫╫	₩	╁┤	-		╫	₩	₩	+	+-	\dashv	444	-	ည
ā	20	╟┼	┰		╫	++	╁┼	+		₩	++	+	Н		╫	╫╴	1	-		╫╫	╁	╁┤	\dashv		╫	₩	H	+	+	\dashv	+++	89	PE
		H	+	1	Ш	$\dagger \dagger$	\sqcap	╫		1	H	_			##	⇈	11		_	1111	#	††	┪		711	#	††	$^{+}$	<u> </u>	_	$\dagger\dagger\dagger$	٦.,	
	19				III	\prod		1		\prod	\prod				\coprod	\coprod				111	П				Ш	\prod	П	I				90	
	9	Ш						1		Ш	П				Щ		1			ЩЦ	Ш	\perp		_	Щ	Щ	\prod		_ــــ			10	8
				10	•				1	•		1 مم	rte		1 877		TN	MTI	.U Lim	. 1 - T -	D 4			•	. 0:	L			•	. •	U1		
					_				ÆL	_	_				_	IAN					~~					_						7	
		'	COB	BLES	H	CO	ARSI	$\overline{}$		NE		c	j.	HE	_		_	F	INE	\dashv				3 I	LT	ŧ	a	AY.	•				
					_								_			•	_			_												_	
U.S.	ST	ANE	AR	SIE	Æ	3 I	ZE	l	*PE	RC	EN	Т	+	(YDF	MOS	ETI	ER	•	TOTA	L P	OR	051	TY	(X	, _								
				SIE	Æ	31	ZE	1	PA:	3 51	NG	1	Г	PAR			_		EFFE						_								_
SIE	UE	NO	•	KMILL	.IM	ETI	ERS)	ı l		1				DIA ILL					COEF														_
	3"			_	71	_		H		+	_	_	+	•	. 05	30			LIQU											NP			_
	2"	-			8(_		T		†			T		. 02				PLAS											NP			_
1.	-1/				_	. 6		Т		†	_		\top				_	ו	PLAS'	TIC	IT	YI	NO	EX_									
	1"				21	_		11		7			Τ		. 00			1 '	CLAS												MD.		
	3/4							-	2.7	\neg	_		T		. 00			1.)- S M				_
	3/4" 19 1/2" 12.5			_	١,	•	T	_		T					WATER CONTENT (X)																		
	3/8" 9 E 73 3 *RI				RE	MA	₹K\$: TA	8 U	AT	ED	1 3					VITY OF SOLIDS																
				5. S	A	RE	Č	OMP	UTE	Ř				HYDR														_					
								_		-11	NT	ERF	POL	NATED FROM (cm/sec - 2																			
	Na.10 2.00 Na.20 0.850					$\overline{}$		PLOTTED VA				UAL	وكلا	BH	MY] :	TEST	PR	ЮС	EDL	RE	5: <u>A</u>	\$T	4 (042	2,							
								† 🖥	2.5		ŌR		Æ		50				_														_
<u></u>	No.40			0.425					<u></u> P	ΉĀ	TIC	CLE	DI	AME	:TE	R.	\vdash												_				

No. 60

No.196

No. 200

0.250

0.150

0.075

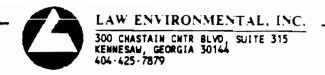
11.5

8. 0

8.4

TESTED BY: JM HJ MO

M. A. O'L Des



PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

TEN	٦ -					_		_	_				_		•	J	06	•	ω.	·—	11	-1	554	<u> </u>	_	_			. Df	TE	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	• :	18,	18	92	_	
	_				_							_				L	AB	N	ю.		0 2	40	9_		_				Pf	¥G£	! _	2					_		
	_															P	RO	JE	CT	r	Gr	if	fis	A	<u> </u>	I	RA	0											
EN1	т	JOB	NO./	/PC) #											3	AM	PL	E.	ID)	38	B-1	3.	-9	8.	Ldc	2 :	101	20	-2	3,							
	_			_		_			_		_	Ξ		_	_			_	_		_	_		_	_	_		_		_		_		=			Ξ.	_	
															RD	31	E	Æ	3	IZI	ES					ŀ	IYE)R(3MC	TE	R	AN	IAL	_Y S	IS				
	_			_			1	×	3/4		3/8	} m	#	•	#1	10			1	K0	#6	0 1	#100	#	200	1												_	
106				\blacksquare	Ш	П	\perp		ŀ		\blacksquare	П	T					Щ	Ц	1	\Box	\perp		III.	Ш	\Box				\blacksquare	Ш	\prod	oxdot				\coprod	∃•	•
96	a	<u> </u>		Щ.	4	Ц	\perp		!		Щ	4	4	Ц	_			Z	Ц	#	_	1		Щ	Ш	\perp		4		4	Щ	4	╀			Щ	\perp	_ 1	
•	<u> </u>		-	Щ,	1	H	+		- i-		Ш	Н	#	Н	\dashv		-	Щ	Щ	4	╀	+		Щ;	Щ	4	+	_		#	Щ	4	4	↓_	-	-4	11	٦-	••
86	e -	₩			4	H	+		+		₩	₩	<u> </u>	Н	-		$-\!$	#	₩	╬	╂	+		Щi	Щ	4	+	+		#	Ш	+	╀	+	├	\dashv	##	- 2	20
	\vdash	+-	+	₩	╫	H	╁┤		+-		₩	₩	#	Н			╫	Н	₦	+	+	+-		<u> </u>	Н	+	┿	+		₩	Н	┿	╁	┼┈		₩	₩	-	20
70	┢		1	₩	:	†	+		1		₩	H	!	H	\neg	_	╗	H	Н	1	+	+		 ;	Н	+	+	+		╫	Н	+	+	┿	-	-#	Н	اح	9
	_	_		111	i	H	† †		†		₩	Ħ	i	Н	_		-#	Ш	††	٣	†	+		Hi	Н	+	+	7		╫	Ш	\dagger	+	+-		-#	†#	١.	10
60	•					\coprod			ı		\prod	\coprod	ľ					\prod	П	1				\prod_{i}						\blacksquare		I					\coprod		
50	L			Щ	<u>'</u>				Ŀ		Щ	Ц	_				\perp	Щ	Ц	I		\perp		<u> </u>	Щ		\perp	\perp		$ lap{1}$	Щ	\perp	\perp				\blacksquare],	
	<u> </u>			Ш	Щ	Ц	\sqcup		1		Щ	Ш	ļ.	Ц	_		Щ	44	Ц	4	╙	4		Щ	Щ	4	4	4		#	Щ	4	1	<u> </u>	╙	Щ	44	٦,	
50 40	-	\vdash	-	-111	1	H	4-4		ļi_		Щ	₩	1	Н			-41	#	#	41	₩_	+		<u> :</u>	Щ	4	+	4		#	Щ	+	+	╄	┞-		#	- €	80
	\vdash		_	₩	#	-	╁┤		+		Ш	₩	į.	-	\dashv		╢	₩	₩	+	┡	+		Щ;	Ш	+	┿	+		#	Ш	+	╀	╁	-	\dashv	₩		
30	┝	 -	+	╫	#	╁	╁┤		 		₩	₩	+	Н	\dashv		╌╫	₩	╁	╬	╁	┿		111	₩	+	╁	+	_	╫	Н	┿	┿	+	\vdash	╢	₩	٦-	70
30	\vdash		+	╫	1	╫	╅┥		1	_	Н	╫	į.	Н			-#	₩	╁	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	_	₩	Н	+	+	\vdash		╫	+++	\dashv	
20	•	<u> </u>	_	₩	#	H	++		<u>†</u>	_	₩	H	Ť	H	┪		-#	#	Ħ	:	۲1	+		;	Н	+	+	+		₩	Ш	+	+	+		-#	+	٦	9
	_			111	Ţ	\top	\top		ļ		Ш	Ħ	ŗ	Н			7	#	Ħ	7	T	◥		11!	П	\top	+	+		\dagger	Ш	†	T			7	Ш	٦_	
10	ľ			\prod	1				!		\blacksquare	П	-					Π	П	1		Τ		7	\prod					$ lab{T}$		Ι	Ι				Ш] s	0
9	<u> </u>			Ш	!		\coprod		ì			П	!					Ц	\prod	1		Ι		1	Ш			\perp			\prod	\perp	L				Ш	_] 1	. 0 6
			1	00						1	•						1							1					•	. •	1				•	. • (1		
	_				_				_				PA	RT	IC		31		_	_	HI		.IM	TE		_						_						-	
		COE	BLES	i	H			_	AVE			_	+		_		_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_		\dashv					SI	LT	Ł	C	1	AY					
				_			ARS	E	上	FI	· Na			<u>co</u>	•	П	ED:	IU	_			'IN	Æ				_				_			_		_		┙	
. ST	AA'	IDAR	D SIE	EUI	E	31	ZE	Т	_	: PE	_	_			H	YD	ROI	42	TE	R		70	TA	_	~	_		~	~~	$\overline{}$									
	_			_		_		4		PA:					H	_			_		ł		PE										_						_
EVE	N	ο.	SIE								1		_			PA					ı	CC	EFI	IC	Z	ואי	7 0	*	UN	IF	DRI	MI	TY	<u> </u>		2.	93		
			KMIL	LI	, ma	ΞTI	ERS	'1							kM:	ILL	.IH	E	E	₹\$ >			EFI																
3"				_	78			1			\downarrow						. •	5(_		1	LI	Q U:	O	LI	H	IT.			_						NP			
2"					50	_		┵			┙		_		乚	•	. •	20	_		1		.AS					_					_			NP			
-1/	<u>,5,</u>	•		3	7.	6		\perp								•	. •	•	5		l		.AS						_		_		_			NP.			
1 "	,			1	26											•	. •	04	2				.AS																
3/4	. **			- 1	19)		Τ			Т					•	. •	01			1		w <u>it</u> IST <i>i</i>																
1/2	. *				2.			Т			T										1		ty (13 1	T	((P	*)	_									
3/8	3 14				. (1	10	•. (: TA							EC:																
No.	4				. 7	_		1			7	٩R	E	CO	MP	ER UTE	R						DR/																
No. 1	_			2.	_			†			П.	LN	! E		u	ATE De				H DT.			(08																
No. i			 					†			71	ᄟ	ОΤ	TE	ם ו	UAL	. Lie	2	м	AY	Ī	TE	!ST	PF	100	Œ	UF	Œ	3: <u>A</u>	ST	M I	04	22	₹.					
				<u>•.</u>				╅			- 11	30	8	71		ACC	180		_					_															
No.4				<u>•.</u>	_			+			4	PA	RT	IC	LE	DI	A	E	E	R.	H	_			_											_	_		
No.	_			€.		_		+		. 2	_											L	AW	E	N	M	RO	N	ME	ŊJ	[A]	L,	I	NC		49			
<u>0.1</u>	_		$\overline{}$	●.				4		. 2	_												J.	//	1	9	1		A	()		ĺ				7			-
lo . 2	200			•.		75		1	6	. 2	-										1		III	L	/	U		0	νν	4	1				1	<u>_</u>			y

LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NUMBER	REMARKS:	PAGE 1 OF 2
DATE STARTED		
LOGGED BYANTHONY D. MURTAUGH		

ELEV. IN FEET	DEPTH IN FEET	DESCRIPTION	MONITORING WELL SOUNDSTRUCTION BO	YM- LAB S DLS TESTS VA
, Desc.	2	Firm Brown with gray SILT: Fine sand, fine	ML	-SM
•	4	coarse gravel; trace med sand, trace CL; fill, moist	и 🚟	
•	6	SM		
	10	SM-SI		<u>Z</u>
		Very Loose - Loose, brown-gray; Fine-med sand with medium coarse gravel; light coarse sand, light silt; fill, wet		M
	12			156

LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION

TEST BORING RECORD

BORING NUMBER BLDG 110 MW-01 JOB NUMBER 11-1654 DATE STARTED 7/24/92 DATE COMPLETED 7/24/92 DRILLED BY PARRATT WOLFF LOGGED BY ANTHONY D. MURTAUGH	REMARKS:	PAGE 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY		

ELEV. IN FEET	DEPTH IN FEET	DESCRIPTION	MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION	SYM- BOLS	LAB TESTS	SPT N VALUE
	16					4
	16	Loose brown med-coarse w. srt, w. round SAND; some gravel, trace SILT; wet, Native @ 16'		sw		4
-	18					- 11
-	19.5 20.0	Firm, tight light tan-brown SILT and fine sand, angular gravel poorly srt (sandy till?)		ML		- 24
-	22.0	BORING TERMINATED @ 22.0'				_
						_
-						-
						1564.75

	Aus i	Environ	mental	Inc		<u>tett</u>	<u>- لمک</u>	SIFE			F See 1
BI	0 0	110 MI	W-I			4 100 (3)		10:	Gai	FFis)	A FR
L NAME	-					L WW		PTS CERT	DIVATION OF	DALL	11.0
7. SEZE AL	O TYPES O	LOW O	4 1/4 H S	A			LOCATIO	N		0-60	
	WPUNG SC		2+3" 50	lit sox			50	-Fee	+ 5	WOF	Blda 110
				· ·			ACE SLE				9
						12 DAT	184	1/92	, <u> </u>	11. MEC	MPLETED LI 192
12. OVER	MURDEN TH	C104545			•	72. 065			SICOLITIES B		round surfa
13. DEFT	HOPILLED	NTO ACOK	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		16. Dip	W 10 10		LANCED TO		MA COMIN ETER.
14. TOTA	LDEFINGE	HOLE	- 1		 +	17. (51)	ST WATE	ILMEN	elow 9	tound or	7/27/98
a cent	SCHOICAL E	HQ.E 22-	Fee t	1=	CARGO	, T	10 TOTAL	******	of core at		
Grain	<u>n Siz</u>	<u>e</u>									
r. emp	LES POR OX	emoal aulyes	<u>voc</u>	METAL		SPECIAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1	TO THE STATE OF	OTHER A	- C- F1)	OTHER (BIFFE)	7) 21. TOTAL CO
22. DIEPC	DEFTION OF I	LOL	MOPLLED	MENTORN	0 MBT 01		PECFY	2 (4)	wans of	PECTOR	. /
								0	ntho	, DM	urland
ELEV.	DEPTH	DESC	MPTION OF MATERIA	Liŝ	PELD SCA		Rea		SAUPLE N		PENANTS
•	_	O-1 Frm	brn Snd.	51+	-				 '	Hanal	h
		W/19 9	i briv snd, Jul Dry 5 Sity San Jul	· • — ·		_			L _	ong	
		Frm Bra	SITY SAN	d Fill	,5 H	lou.	·	11		29,17	a"sp∞
ML-	2 -	w/ Lg. 8	7v1					'	7 77	9 400	
5m	` =	Frm G	ry-BrN	F. Snd,	l		10"				0,, 2-
	3-	SH + F	= Gul, m	oist	0. H	NU			2	19,8,11,10	a"spoor
	3	Fill	المالية	۱. ـ]		Ì				
	4 📑	_	<u>oleum Od</u>			_	 		-		1
ML-	5		F. Snd, ma		O. H.	/ 1	12	€ €	3	2,2,2,2	a''spoor
sm	ے ا	Fill		\	0, 70	N (A)	İ		~		-` T
	6		elland Figur								
ML- SM		rm-S	ft Brn S	514 6				, (2212	
```ر	7-	r. >10	HI C1,	F(1)	O. Ha	,u	d		4	2,1,1,2	2" spoon
	8 =	moist	<u>.                                    </u>								1
		Frm Br	nt Gry F	-m							
<m< td=""><td>9 =</td><td>Snd, to</td><td>· sit, 'm-</td><td>L gul</td><td></td><td></td><td>14</td><td>11</td><td>15</td><td>aa,3,7</td><td>3" spoor</td></m<>	9 =	Snd, to	· sit, 'm-	L gul			14	11	15	aa,3,7	3" spoor
SM	7 —		ייום שיטועציון	avi			1''		ı 🔪	1 '''	- (
<b>5</b> Μ	]	some A wet	J Fill	9						1	

MAY'-29	-1992 :	13:38 FROM LAW ENVIROMENTAL	SBUT TO	915188639 <b>U</b>	<del>3992</del> -	-101	P.007/007
IN	trim	Removal Action Design	A. Mu	rtaugh			Bldg 110 MW
<b>B.S</b> V.		DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	ASSATS	Recovery	SHOUL NO.	COUNTS	Mines
Sm	11-	U. Lse, Gry SAnd And U. well and M-L gul No petroluen ooon SAturated Soupy	O. Hou	Ď	6	3,6,5,8	3"5poon
<u>s</u> m	13	Lse, Brn (w/grystaining) Old petroleum?) Snd+ Lg gul, It! SIt Fill	OHNU	12"	7	10,6,5,7	Trace 2" for petroleum -No ODOR- soupy sample
sm	15	Lse Brw-Gry W. srt, W. Rnd med Snd Some C. Snd Wet	20 FPM Haddspace	6"	80	2,2,3	2" span
<u>ಎ</u> ಬ	7	Brn Lse Med-Conse well sit twell and snd, to sit wet Native @ 16	3 ppm Heddspace	18"	9	2,1,35	2"spoon Retickum ODOR Noticed
SW Mc	19	Lse Bin Wist Med- Cisnd+Gul wet Change @ 19,5 to Lt tan -Bin Fare sad + SIt, gul	•	16"	10	2,4,7,9,	Petroleum ODOR Noticed
m L	21 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Frm Brn Snd, 20-21 Fmed W-srt, 21-21.5 C. Snd + U. well Rnd F. Gul Some Fine Snd Damp @ 21.5 Tan tight		18"	11	ક્ષાવમાત	No Petrolan OROR Detected
	يساسياه	@ alis Tan tight SIt, Fine Snd Anggul Sandy Till?		·			•
	mhanha	TD = 2a'	·		į	·	
		2 Main Remove	منظم الم	- Dasis		HQLE NO.	110 MW-1

MAK 22 55.2 Intrim Removal Action Design

Bog 110 MW-1

### TYPE II MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

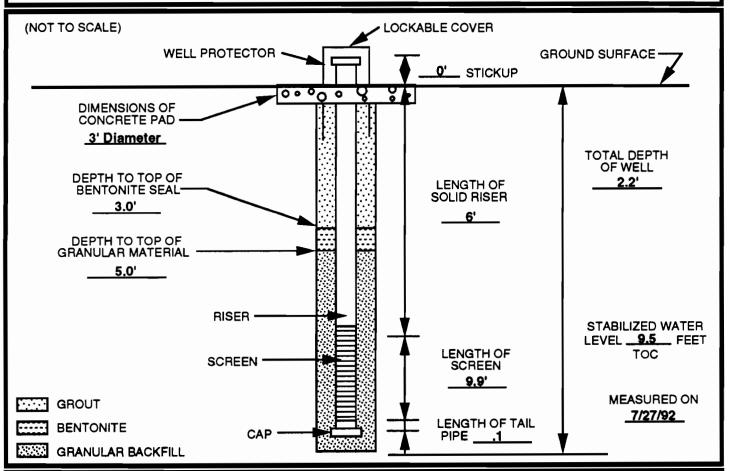


LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION KENNESAW, GEORGIA

JOB NAME GAFB Interim Removal Action Design
WELL NO. Bldg. 110 MW-1
DATE 7/24/92 TIME
WELL LOCATION SW of BLDG. 110

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION	BENTONITE TYPE Hole Plug MANUFACTURER Envir. Seal
TOP OF SCREEN ELEVATION	CEMENT TYPE Lehigh Portland Type II
REFERENCE POINT ELEVATION	MANUFACTURER
	BOREHOLE DIAMETER
TYPE SAND PACK#0 GRADATION SAND PACK MANUFACTURERMorey	SCREEN DIAMETER SLOT SIZE010
SCREEN MATERIAL PVC MANUFACTURER Dietrick	LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE A. Murtaugh
	DRILLING CONTRACTOR Parratt-Wolff
RISER MATERIAL PVC MANUFACTURER Dietrick	AMOUNT BENTONITE USED 1 Bag
RISER DIAMETER	AMOUNT CEMENT USED 2 Bags
4.46.116.4	AMOUNT SAND USED 3 Bags
AUGER SIZE AND TYPE	
STRATUM(feet)	



QA / QC INSTALLED BY: Parratt-Wolff INSTALLATION OBSERVED BY: A. Murtaugh
DISCREPANCIES:



	BY A. Murtaugh DA	TF 7/27/92	CHECKED		DATE	
	DrDr	11L	_ OHEOKED		DATE	<u>_</u>
		WELL DEVE	LOPMENT DA	MA		
1.	Well NoBidg. 110 MW-1					
2.	Date of Installation : 7/24/92					
3.	Date of Development : 7/27/92					
4.	Static Water Level (TOC): Before Devel	lopment	9' 5 3/8"	ft.: 24 Hours	s After	
5.	Quantity of Water Loss During Drilling, If	Used	10	Gal.		
6.	Quantity of Water Loss During Installation	n, If Used	5.45	Gal.		
7.	Dates of surging & purging					
	Static Water Level (TOC)				<b>-</b> -	
	Specific Conductance (umhos/cm)	640		450	<b>-</b> -	
	Temperature (Cº)	17		<u> 16.5</u>		
	pH (s.u.)	6.80		6.71		
	Appearance					
8.	Screen Lengthft.					
9.	Depth of Weil (TOC): Before Developme	ent <b>15.</b>	<b>0</b> ft.;	After Developm	ent	
10.	Type and Size of Well Development Equi	pment : Bro	wn silty wit	th very fine sa	nd	
11.	Description of Surge Technique, if used_	Stainless s	teel bailer	-		
12.	Height of Well Casing Above Ground Sur	face :		0	ft. (From Su	rvey Data
13.	Quantity of Water Removed :	Gal.	Total Time fo	r Development :	5	Hr./Mi
	Date & Time Water Sample Collected : _	6/30/92				
		. •				
14.	MARKS: * Development condit	ions:				



### **TEST BORING LOG**

FISHER FCAS

EAST SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13057

PROJECT

LOCATION

Interim Removal Action Design

N — NO. OF BLOWS TO DRIVE SAMPLER 12" W/140# HAMMER FALLING 30" — ASTM D-1586, STANDARD PENETRATION TEST

Griffiss Air Force Base, New York

DATE STARTED

6/2/92

DATE COMPLETED

6/2/92

HOLE NO. CB-1

SURF. EL.

...

JOB NO. 92148

GROUND WATER DEPTH

WHILE DRILLING Dry

BEFORE CASING

Dry

REMOVED

U

C — NO. OF BLOWS TO DRIVE CASING 12" W/
"/OR — % CORE RECOVERY

# HAMMER FALLING

AFTER CASING REMOVED

Dry

CASING TYPE - HOLLOW STEM AUGER DRILLER'S FIELD LOG

SHEET 1 OF 1

DEPTH	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE	С	SAMPLE DRIVE RECORD PER 6"	N	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL	STRATA CHANGE DEPTH
						CONCRETE	
 			· -			Bottom of Boring	0.7
		1					
5.0	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>					
3.0		-					
		_					
						CONCRETE BORE @ BLDG. 112) To DETERMINE THICKNESS OF EXISTING PAVEMENT	
						EXISTING PAVEMENT	
		_					
			-				

# CALCULATION COVER SHEET



LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

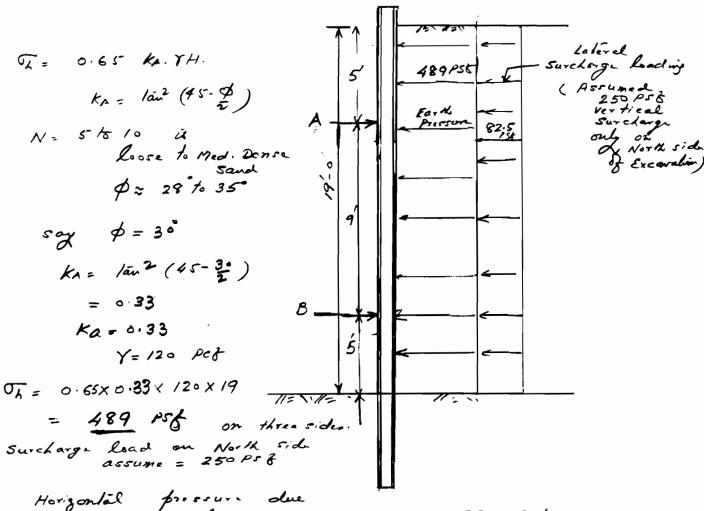
PROJECT GRIFFIS	S APB. INTER	M ACTION D	ESIGN		PROJE	XCT No.	4	
CALCULATION	DESIGN OF			EXCAUA	TION			
ORIGINATED B		DATE 6/23 /	CI	Y. P. SI			B/S/	92
SUBJECT:								
	DESIGNI SA	regul/ For	US7	REMO	VAL	EXCAUA	TION	
	DESIGNI JA	1012NG 10R	. /.				(T)	
	e GAFB	BLOG . *10	1 ( ye	ccos si	BMARIN	e 45	<b>3</b> / )	
	IRP SITE	ST-06						
STATEMEN	T OF PROBLEM:				_			
SOURCES O	F DATA:							
				•				
SOURCES C	F FORMULA & REF	ERENCES:						
INTENDED	USE:	ELMINARY CALC.		SUPERCEDES	CALC No	95%	_	
			_		CALC. NO.			
REV		AL CALC.		OTHER -				
No.		ESCRIPTION			BY	DATE	CHK	DATE
								<del>  .</del>

© Copyright 1991 Law Environmental, Inc.



PROJECT NO 11-1564 SHEET 2 OF 5 PROJECT NAME GTILLIST AFB BY YP5 DATE 6/19/92 CHECKED BY CYB DATE 6124192

### EARTH PRESSURE DIAGRAM



Horizontal prossure due t. Surcharge loading = 0.33×250 = 82.5 PSf

Lateral Loading on North siels = 489 +82.5 = 571.5' PST say 572 PS&

Concider struke (two numbers) along the width of excavation ( Two struts required ) struts at 58 and 1484 from top. as shown



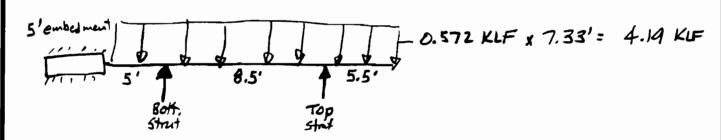
PROJECT NO 11-1544 SHEET 3 OF 5

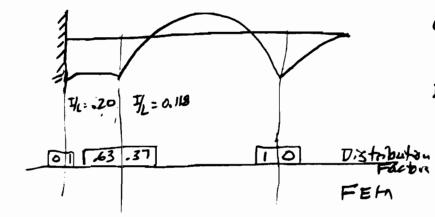
PROJECT NAME Griffets AFB

BY C. K. Brasher DATE 6/24

CHECKED BY PS DATE 8/5-/92

Consider Strats As Shown is. YPS Spacing: (assume drained)





Contilever Moment:  $4.14 \times \frac{5.5^{2}}{2} = 634^{116}$ Intendr Moment:  $4.14 \times \frac{8.5^{2}}{12} = 25.2^{16}$   $4.14 \times \frac{8.5^{2}}{12} = 25.2^{16}$  $4.14 \times \frac{5}{12} = 8.7^{16}$ 

By inspection, the C3.4'k contilever moment is too brage; try 3'

Court, Mom.:  $4.14 \times \frac{3^2}{2} = 18.9'k$   $\frac{3}{2.3} \cdot \frac{3}{22.3} \cdot$ 

29 - 23.1  $23.2^{11}$   $+12.5^{12}$   $-18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$   $18.9^{12}$  18

Pile 5x regid. at  $F_5 = 24 \text{ ks}$ ;  $f_5 = \frac{343 \times 12}{24}$ = 17.15 in 3 + ++8 × 36, 5x : 29.8 in 3 : O.K



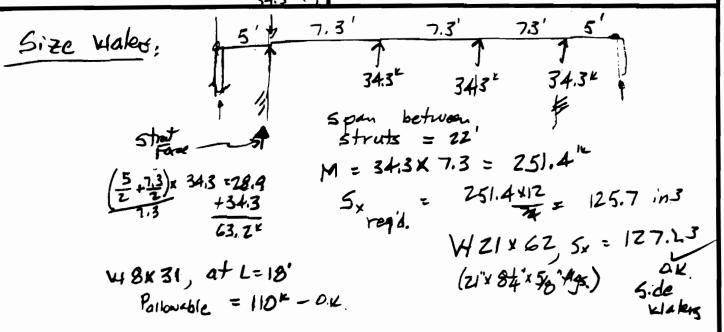
PROJECT NO. 11-1564 SHEET 4 OF 5

PROJECT NAME Griffis AFB Tank Remove I

BY C.K. Brasher DATE 6/24/92

CHECKED BY YPS DATE 8/5/92

on praject -



End water

$$M = \frac{6}{7.33} \times 343 \times 6 = 1685$$

Allowing 10% for axial, bending size raid:

 $S_X = \frac{168.5 \times 12}{24 \times .40} = 93.6 \cdot n^3$ 

Where  $S_X = \frac{168.5 \times 12}{24 \times .40} = 93.6 \cdot n^3$ 

However - use where  $S_X = \frac{168.5 \times 12}{100} = \frac{1$ 

Check Lagging Stress:

At: 6.83' net span
572 psf = 46.67 #/in & width.

$$3^{n} \int_{a}^{b} \int_{a}^{b} = \frac{1 \times 3^{2}}{6} =$$

with 2/3 moment reduction due to temporary loading, to = 1,452 ps?



PROJECT NO. 11-1564 SHEET 5 OF 5

PROJECT NAME Gn-455 AFB Tank Removal

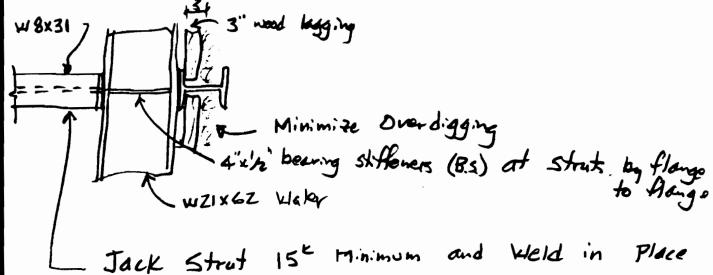
BY C. K. Brasher DATE 6/24/92

CHECKED BY JPS DATE 8/5/92

Dense hardwood, Fb = 2150 ks.' Therefore, use 3" full thickness (rough sawn) lagging timbers of dense hardwood.

Pile installation method may be by vibrating, driving or jetting/drilling. Piles must:

- 1) Be in solid contact with native soil
- 2) Be removed after excavation is backfilled.



 $\Delta_{\text{max.}} = \frac{Pa}{24E^{\frac{1}{2}}} \left( 3e^{2} - 4a^{2} \right) = \frac{\left( 34.3 \, \text{k} \right) \left( 7.3 \, \text{A} \right)}{24 \left( 30,000 \, \text{Max} \right) \left( 1327 \, \text{in} \right)} \left( 3 \, \text{keV}^{2} - 4 \, \text{keV}^{2} \right) \times 1728 \, \text{keV}^{2}}$ 

Dmax. = 0.50" due to water deflaction -Say ax. -



JCB NO 11-1564 SHEET 5A OF 5B

JOB NAME GOTTES AFB Tank Remove 1

BY C.K. Brashadate 8/5/92

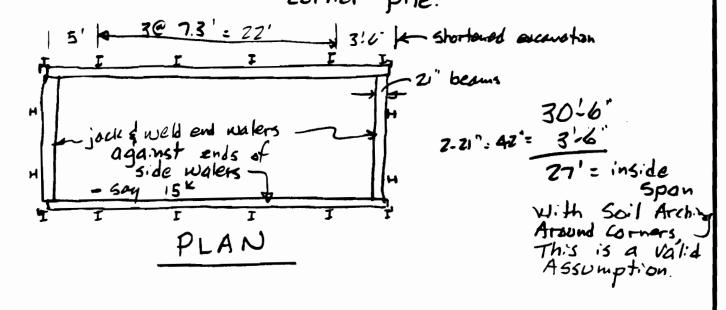
CHECKED BY YPS DATE 8/5/92

Update design and remove W8x31 Struts 
Use j'acked side walers for full span
Shorton excavation to miss an electral

Put angle to receive wasden lagging

on corner piles and omit onle

corner pile.



Worst Case For Simple Span Side Waler is Bottom Waler At Elev. - 11',

34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 34.3^k 27' to tal un supported spain

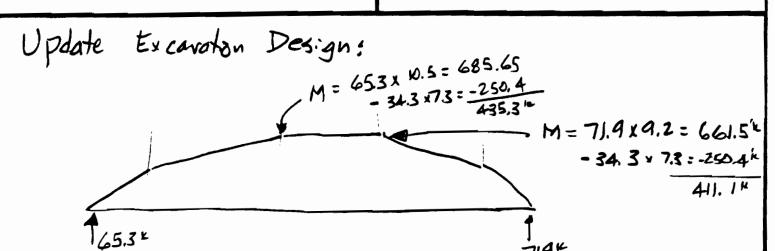
$$R_1 = 34.3^k \times \frac{23.6}{27} = 30.2^k$$
 $\times \frac{165}{27} = 21.0^k$ 
 $\times \frac{9.7}{27} = 11.7^k$ 
 $\times \frac{19.7}{65.3^k} = \frac{2.4^k}{65.3^k}$ 



JOB NAME Griffs AFB Tank Removal

BY CKB DATE 8/5/92

CHECKED BY YPS DATE 8/5/92



Using Fy = 24 Ks; 
$$S_{x}$$
 (red) =  $\frac{4353 \times 12}{24}$  = 217.7 in 3

Per Previous Calcs -End Water Can Be WZIX6Z. -

## **CALCULATION COVER SHEET**



LAW ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

PROJ	EXTENSION AFB - JUTCHIM	ALTION DES	16 N		PROJE	II - 15	64	
CALC	ULATION TITLE " DETERMINE			Bun F				
ORIGI			CHECI	ED BY			DATE	
	NATED BY J.F. LARSON	8/5/9	2 /	M.E.	BARTEN	FELD	8/6,	92
SUB	JECT:							
i								
1								
j								
i								
<u> </u>		<del></del>						
STA	TEMENT OF PROBLEM:	•						
	DETERMINE	PUANTITIES	FOR	Twee	אסוצע	INTO		
[				3,100				
	SPECIFICATIONS	BID FORM						
SOU	RCES OF DATA:							
1								
j								
ł								
							_	
SOU	RCES OF FORMULA & REFER	ENCES:						
l								
l								
1								
l								
INTENDED USE:    PREIMINARY CALC.   SUPERCEDES CALC. No. 95%								
	_		<b>#</b> U	PERCEDES	CALC. No.	136		
	FINAL C	ALC.	_ or	<del>-</del>				
REV No.	, DESCI	LIPTION			BY	DATE	CHE	DATE
								•



PROJECT NO. 11-1564 SHEET 1 OF 5 PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB BY J. LARSON DATE 8-5-92 CHECKED BY M. BARTOUTCUPATE 8/6/92

QUANTITY CALCULATIONS FOR BID FORM

Bio 175M

0002

PIPELINE LIQUIDS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL. HO CALCULATION NECESSARY AS PER CONVERSATION WITH MR. FRAN FIORENTINO OF GRIFFISS AFB JULY 21, 1992, THE BASE FUELS SPECIALISTS ESTIMATE THE QUANTITY OF FUEL REMAINING IN THE PIPELINE TO BE = 2000 GALLOHS.

TO THIS ESTIMATE, ADD THE VOWE OF LIQUID CONTAINED IN THE 4-IN PIPING BETWEEN THE EXISTING OIL INTERCEPTOR AND THE MAN- HEAD PITS AT THE BLOG 110 SITE.

2 *1* 

VOL. X-TOL LIQUID = MR2L = M(0-2")2100 = 9.09 CF; X 7.48GAL = 68GAL

TOTAL QUANTITY BID ITEM 0002 = 2000.+ 68 = 2068 GAL, SAY 2070 GAL



PROJECT NO. 11-1564 SHEET 2 OF 5
PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB
BY J. LARSON DATE 8-5-92
CHECKED BY M. BARTEN FEEDDATE 8/6/92

BID HEN 0003 HAZ SOLIDS

NOW CONSIDER THE QUANTITY OF HAZ SOIL IF HAZ SOIL EXTENDS
FROM THE TOP OF THE TANK DOWN. AT THE 9590 REVIEW HTG. IT WAS
AGREED BY ALL PARTIES THAT THE QUANTITY OF HAZARDOUS SOIL ASSUMED
SHALL EXTEND FROM A HORIZONTAL LINE AT THE TOP OF THE TANK DOWN.

W

OVERALL EXCAVATION
32'-8"
18'-8"
13'-6"
8234

DEDUCT'S FOR SOIL VOLUME

CONC. SUPPORT SUB 26'-6" /3'-0" 3'-6"

TANK: 12,000 Gal : 7.48 Gal ...

(1206) (1604) TTL. Dewer (2810)

TOTAL HAZARDOUS SOILS SITE 101 ...

5424 cf = 201 cx

Soil: 201 CY X 1.15 SWELL X 1,3 TON/CY (ASSUMED) = 300 TONS CONC: 1206 CF X 150 1/CF X 170N/2000# = 90 TONS 390 TONS



PROJECT NO. 1/-1564 SHEET 3 OF 5

PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB

BY J. LORSON DATE 8-5-92

CHECKED BY M. BARTENFOLD DATE 8/6/92

## BID HEM 0003 HAZ SOLICS

SITE 112 HAZARDOUS FROM TOP OF TANKS DOWN LWH No. 575 OVERALL *1*88 24/2 5'-0" EHBANKHENTS 23'0" EHBANKHEMIS 2×1/2 DEDUCTS FOR SOIL VOWHE ( 115 ) 1'-0" ASSUME CONC. SUPPORT SLAB 23'-0" 5'-0" 134 ) 2 x 500 calle ... TANKS (SAY SAND IN 1 TANK IS HAZ) TOTAL DEDUCT ( 249

Toral Haz Soils SITE 112 ...

1377 cf = 51CY

Soil: 51 CYX1,15 Swell x 1.3 TON/CY = 76 TONS Conc: 115 CF X 150 #/CF X 100 /2000 = 9 TONS 85 TONS



PROJECT NO. 1/- 1564 SHEET 4 OF 5

PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB

BY T. LARSON DATE 8-5-92

CHECKED BY M. BARTEN FRO DATE 8/6/92

## BID ITEM 0004 NON-HOZ CONTAMINATED SOILS

OVERALL EMBANKMENT EMBANKMENT EMBANKMENT EMBANKMENT EMBANKMENT EMBANKMENT	No. 1/2/2 - 1/2/2	L 57.6" 37.6" 37.6" 57.0"	37,6" 18'-0" 12'-0" 18'-0"	4 -0" 12'-0" 12'-0" 12'-0"	LWH 25650 4050 1800 1800 6156 866
_	<b>γ</b> 2	57'-0" 57'	6'-9" 6'-9"		
ENBAUKMENT	_	37	6 7 7	8'-0"_	<u>3078</u> 43400

DEDUCTS FOR SOIL VOLUME

TANK SADDLES 4 54'0" 4'0" 3'-3" (2808)
UST'S 4x(25000+7.48(4)... (13369)

TOTAL DEAUCT ... (16177)

TOTAL CONTON. SOIL SITE 110

27223 CF = 1008 CY



PROJECT NO. 11- 1564 SHEET 4A OF 5

PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB

BY I LARGA: DATE 5-21-92

CHECKED BY M. BARTENTA DATE 8/6/92

## UST AT FILL STAND

VOL = 71 R2 L VOL = 77 (1-12) 4-0" = 15.9 C.F. VOL = 15.9 CF x 7.48 CAL/CF = 120 GAL

Assume Excavation Dimensions of 8'x 5'x 6' = 240 CFSoil Removed =  $240 - (120 \div 7.48 \frac{cay}{5}) = 224 CF = 9 CY$ 

## WATER SEPARATING TANKS

TOTAL VOLUME (HOT INCL CONC) = 19'0" x 5'-6" x 3'0" = 314 CF VOLUME SOIL = 314 - (2x 5,786mi/c) = 180 CF = 7CY VOLUME CONC. = (19'-0" x 5'-6" x 1'-0")/27 = 4 CY



PROJECT NO. 11-1564 SHEET 5 OF 5					
PROJECT NAME GRIFFISS AFB					
BY J. LARSON DATE 8-5-92					
CHECKED BY M. BARTON PRODUTE 8/6/42					

BID ITEM ODDY NON-HAZ CONTAMINATED @ SITE 110



## GIRARD INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

6531 North Eldridge Parkway / Houston TX 77041-3507 (713) 466-3100 / US (800) 231-2861 / TX (800) 392-2222 Telex 76-2565 FAX (713) 466-8050

## **Industrial Pipeline Cleaners**





PIPING SPECIALTIES
SALES - SERVICE

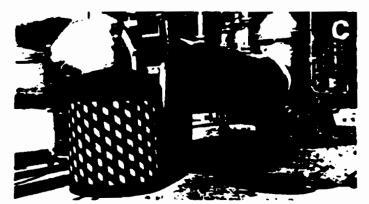


## GIRARD'S 25 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING AND FIELD EXPERIENCE IN POLLY-PIGS OFFERS YOU THE BEST ENGINEERED FOAM PIG ON THE MARKET

Girard Polly-Pigs are internal pipeline cleaners. The patented design consists of a flexible, bullet shaped foam cylinder with a sealed concave base and tough spirals of urethane rubber adhered to its surface. When pressure is applied, these bands try to expand, causing a scraping or sealing action. Girard Polly-Pigs are manufactured of the highest quality opencell polyurethane flexible foam and are available in a variety of polyurethane rubber coatings and abrasives. Girard's 25 years of experience in pig manufacturing has perfected this tool and offers it to every industry that has a piping system. There are three basic polly-pigs: dryers, wipers and scrapers; each is available in three grades of durability. To choose the type required, determine the application, then



 A - Demonstrates POLLY-PIGS ability to negotiate 90 degree elbows. Approximately 100 gallons of solids were removed with one pass.



C - For long straight runs, this unicast PIG actually rotates in the line to cause even wear. Runs of 1000 mi + are common.

choose the Girard Polly-Pig that will best suit your

Scarlet series Red series Yellow series

Specials are available:

Maxi Brush Pig:

Unicast Pig: Cavity Pig:

Gray Hard Scale Pig: for heavy industrial scraping for extra heavy scraping for long straight line cleaning

for tracking; features rear cavity to accommodate electronic trans-

Consult the factory for details on the special items. Wherever there is a pipe, there is a Girard Polly-Pig that may be effectively used to dry it, wipe it, scrape it, or dewater it at lower than normal costs.



B -16" POLLY-PIG passing through a venturi plug valve. Seven such valves were negotiated on the run, each with as much as a 61% reduction.



D - This 16" POLLY-PIG has traveled through a gas line containing 11 miles of 12" and 9 miles of 16" pipe.

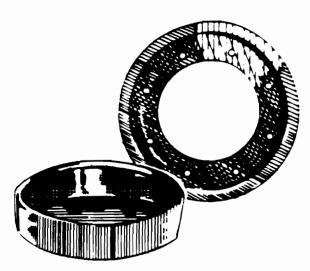
### Most all pressurized piping systems have an application for GIRARD POLLY-PIGS.

Disposal Lines Transmission Lines **Gathering Lines** Distribution Lines **Producing Lines** Water Lines Waste Lines Air & Gae Lines

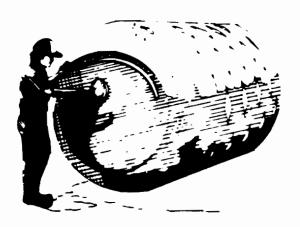
Tailings Lines Solution/Slurry Lines Flow Lines Injection Lines Packaging Lines Loading Lines Fly Ash 1 inns Rottom Ash Line

Fire Protection Lines Liquor Lines **Process Lines Product Lines** Gas Lines Fuel Lines Cooling Lines Chill Lines

## OTHER PRODUCTS & SERVICES AVAILABLE FROM GIRARD



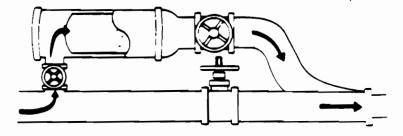
Polyurethane Cups & Discs 2" thru 48"



Custom Foam Pigs up to 9' Diameter (and special shapes)



Pipe Stoppers, Pressure Recorders and other pipe line related items.



Launchers and Receivers in all sizes.



**Custom Urethane Parts** 



World Wide Network of Service Companies

## GIRARD POLLY-PIGS

TYPE	STYLE	DENSITY	FUNCTION
SBD (Scarlet bare duratoam)		8 LBS CUFT	Heavy Drying Up to 200 Mi
SCC (Scariet criss-cross)		8 LBS CUFT	Heavy Wiping Up to 200 Mi
SCC-WB (Scarlet criss-cross wire brush)		8 LBS CUFT	Heavy Scraping Up to 200 Mil
SCC-SC [Scarlet criss-cross silicon carbide		8 LBS CUFT	Heavy Scraping Up to 200 MI
SCC-T (Turning)		8 LBS CUFT	Heaviest Wiping Up to 300 MI
SCC-WB-T (Turning)		8 LBS CUFT	Heaviest Scraping Up to 300 MI
SCC-SC-T		8 LBS CUFT	Heaviest Scraping Up to 300 Mi
RBS (Red bare squeegee)		5 LBS CU FT	Regular Drying Up to 10 MI
RCC (Red criss cross)		5 LBS. CU FT	Regular Wiping Up to 10 MI
RCC-WB (Red criss-cross wire brush)		5 LBS. CU. FT	Regular Scraping Up to 10 Mil
RCC-SC (Red criss-cross silicon carbide)		5 LBS. CU. FT	Regular Scraping Up to 10 Mil
RCC-T (Turning)		5 LBS. CU. FT	Longer Wiping Up to 25 MI
RCC-WB-T (Turning)		5 LBS. CU. FT	Longer Scraping Up to 25 MI
RCC-SC-T (Turning)		5 LBS./CU. FT.	Longer Scraping Up to 25 MI
YBS (Yellow bare swab)	•	2 LBS. CU. FT.	Light Drying — Up to 1 MI
YCC (Yellow criss-cross)		2 LBS. CU. FT	Light Drying Up to 1 Mil
YCC-SC (Yellow criss-cross silicon carbide)		2 LBS,/CU. FT.	Light Drying Up to 1 MI
YBS-B (Bullet)		2 LBS: CU. FT.	Light Drying Up to 1 Mil
YCC-T (Turning)		2 LBS. CU. FT	Light Drying Up to 3 Mi
YCC-SC-T (Turning)		2 LBS. CU. FT.	Light Drying Up to 3 Mi
	SPECIAL APPLICATI	ONS	
BCC-PB (Blue plastic brush)		8 LBS./CU. FT.	Non Abrasive brushing
UNICAST		20 LBS. CU. FT.	Long Range Clean Up to 2000 MI
GRAY HARD SCALE		8 LBS. CU. FT.	Industrial Scraping Up to 300 MI
MAXI-BRUSH (LIGHT WIRE)		8 LBS. CU FT	Maximum Scraping Up to 300 MI
MAXI-BRUSH (HEAVY WIRE)		8 LBS. CU. FT.	Maximum Scraping Up to 300 MI

المنافير بالبرا المالد في الرا الله المن الما

## OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## ON STREAM OPERATION:

LAUNCHER: Open 1 and Close 2, 3, and 4.

CATCHER: Open 5 and Close 6, 7, and 8.

## OPERATION OF LAUNCHER:

Open 4.

Check pressure gauge for reading of 0 PSIG.

Open closure and insert pig as far forward as possible and close closure.

4.

Slightly open 3 and purge thru 4. After air is purged from launcher, close 4.

Finish opening 3 and then open 2.

Close 1 slowly.

After pig is launched, open 1, close 3 and 2.

### OPERATION OF CATCHER:

Open 6. 7 and 8.

Close 5.

After pig has arrived, open 5, then close 6 and 7, and bleed pressure out of catcher thru 8.

Check pressure gauge for reading of 0 PSIG.

Open closure and remove pig.

Close closure. 6.

Slightly open 6 & 7 to purge air out thru 8.

Close 6, 7 and 8.

TOPAZ OF THE SOUTHEAST, INC. 1408-C Capital Circle N.E. TALLASSEE, PLORIDA 32308 804-878-7048

11 martenfeld.

÷. .ċ -∋•

## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

6831 Addicto-Feirbants Rd. / Houston, Taxos 77041 / (713) 466-3100 Telex 76-2966 / Toll Free / 800-231-2861 / Texas 800-302-2222

## CLEANING AND DRYING PIPELINES

LOW DEWPOINTS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED INSIDE PIPELINES BY UTILIZING THE FOLLOWING PIGGING PROCEDURE IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRY AIR, NITROGEN OR NATURAL GAS.

- A double dish polyurethane coated criss-cross model polyurethane 6 lb. per cubic foot density foam pig, complete with rear seal, shall be forced through the pipe at an approximate rate of 7 to 15 feet per second to remove construction debris and the bulk of any liquid in the line. (An alternate would be to use a steel shaft multicup pig for this step.)
- STEP 2 A bare polyurethane 6 lb. per cubic foot density foam pig with a polyurethane drive seal shall be forced through the pipe at an approximate rate of 7 to 15 feet per second to remove additional moisture.
- STEP 3 Bare pigs consisting of 1.5 to 2 lb. density polyester for materials complete with polyurethane drive seal shall be forced through the pipe at a fast rate of speed (up to 73 feet per second) until units emerge dry to the touch.
- STEP 4* Polyurethane 10 lb. per cubic foot density foam pigs with a polyurethane drive seal and an external cover of polyurethane coating and flame-hardened steel wire brushes shall be forced through the pipe at a fast rate of speed (up to 73 feet per second) to remove all mill scale.
- STEP 5° Bare pigs consisting of 1.5 to 2 lb. density polyester foam materials complete with polyurethane drive seal shall be forced through the pipe at a fast rate of speed (up to 73 feet per second) to sweep out any loose debris.
  - * This step should be eliminated if pipe is internally coated.
- NOTE: The launcher should be similar to a standard pig launcher connected to a check valve to avoid continuous closing and opening of a valve while loading and launching the large number of pigs. The receiver is provided with a net that will retain the discharged pigs. These general rules are for polyurethane foam pigs only.



## PLANT/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

# Pigs prove very effective in cleaning brine, water lines

Flow dramatically increased, energy saved

PALLO R. CABRAL DE MELLO Mining Engineer Satgerna Industries Culmicas, BA Mensio, Alogosa, BRES MARSON SCURS Managing Editor

### **NEW SOLUTIONS**

#### **Problem**

Seigeme industries Quimioss, SA was not estimied with the flows through two of its pipelines. The selt refining plant, which produces table selt, industrial selt and chiorine, is located in the Brazilian city of Maceio.

The two pipelines in question—one a brine line and the other a water line—begin at the brine field pump station and proceed through Maceio to the plant located on a bay; a total of five miles. While neither line actually was blocked, the flows through the pipelines were not as rapid as might be expected. The flow in the 12' diameter brine line was 520 gpm at 80 pei. The flow in the 10' diameter water pipeline was 584 gpm at 72.5 pei. The plant telt certain that deposits and debris in the lines were slowing flows, and thus began to look for ways of clearing the pipelines.

#### Solution

The plant learned of several types of pige, manufactured by the same company, which seemed able to clear pipelines well and increase flows.

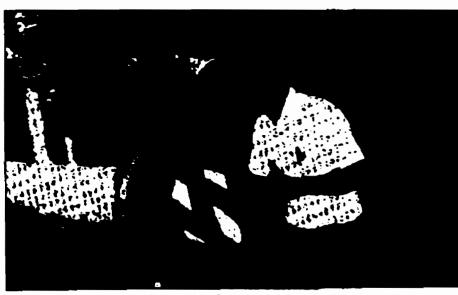
It was decided that some of these pigs would be purchased, and that the brine line would be the first to be cleaned. This line was suspected of heving approximately 'v' buildup of deposits, including salt encrustations, some mud-like

deposit and iron tuberculation. The stryr-old line never had been pigged before, and plant personnel were somewhat straid that the pig would get stuck.

The line cleaning began by running a 5-b density bare nubber foam plg to prove the line and gauge the effective inside dimension.

Brine water which was in the tine was displaced to the brine tanks. When fresh water began to dilute the brine, the discharge was diverted to the storm severs discharging to the ocean.

The discharge was black in color and semi-viscous. There also were pieces of wood of various sizes and shapes, one measuring more than 6" in length. Other lisms in the discharge included: portions of steel reinforcing rod, pieces of steel—presumably out from the pipe during installation, acrape of weiding rad, cloth rage and about two wheelbarrow loads of large roots. Probably the most blacers from in the pipeline discharge was a plywood sign which read: "Do not take a shower in this area."



A wire brush pig is inverted for one of the final pipe dearing runs



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

6631 Addicks-Fairbanks Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (718) 466-3100 Talex 76-2666 / Toll Free / 800-231-2661 / Texas 800-302-2222

### RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Converting Oil Line to Potable Water Line

- Step #1
  pig Line with three each Scarlet Criss-Cross
- Step #2
  Run a slug of 2% Detergent solution (DI-CHEM C) between two Double Dish Scarlet Criss-Cross pigs
- Step #3
  Run a slug of Soda Ash and water (100# to 25 BBLS water)
  between two double dish Scarlet Criss Cross pigs
- Step #4
  Plush line with water and two Scarlet Bare Durafoam pigs



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

651 Addicta-Pairbanks Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (713) 466-3100 Total 76-2565 / Toll Free / 800-251-2661 / Texas 800-362-2629

### RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Hard Scale Line Cleaning

Fly Ash, Mine Tailing, Calcium Carbonate with a Moh's Scale of Hardness of 6.

Step #1
Run a 2 lb. density swab of line size

Step #2
Begin pigging by running a Gray Criss-Cross Wire Brush
the size of worn swab

Step #3
Repeat this size run until pigs are received in good condition (usually six runs are sufficient)

Increase size by 4" on lines 8" and larger; 4" for 6" and less and repeat step #3.

Step #5
Increase size and repeat steps 3 and 4

Step #6
Repeat this procedure until the scale is removed or satisfactory cleaning has been accomplished.



سر ١٠٠٠ - ١٠٠٠ على الله على الله

## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

9831 Addicto-Fairbanks Rd. / Housten, Terms 77941 / (713) 466-3100 Telex 76-2566 / Toll Free / 800-231-3861 / Texas 800-362-2222

### RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Acid Line - Sever Chemicals - Sacrificial Pigging

Many times sever chemicals must be removed from a line for repairs or for other reasons. The Girard Polly Pig is usually not compatible with these chemicals and other methods are not practical. The below listed procedure is an alternative which the customer may find useful.

- Step \$1

  Insert pig and propel forward until it is consumed by the chemical and loses seal ( if it moves 50 feet then 50 feet of sever chemicals have been removed).
- Run a second pig. It should travel further down the line than the first pig, before it is consumed.
- Step #3
  Run a third and fourth pig, etc. if necessary.
- Step #4
  The last pig through the line should wipe the line clean.

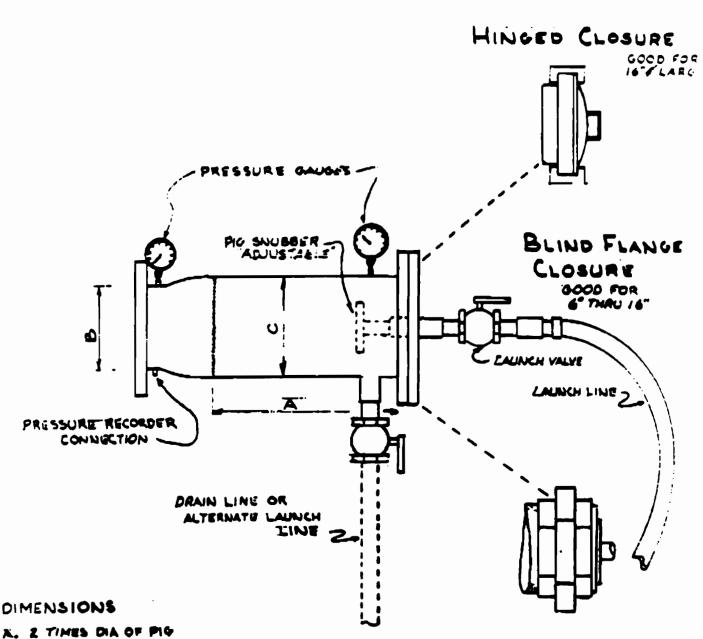
P. O BOX 27808 HOUSTON TEXAS 77057



OFFICE 713/68 TELEX 14-8

## FLOWMORE SERVICES CORP.

A PPEUPE PLOW SEPROVEMENT CO.



B. DIA. OF LINE TO BE CLEANED

C. ONE PIPE SIZE LARGER THAN PIO

UNION CLOSURE GOOD FOR 4" SMALLER

### HOW TO LAUNCH A PIG

A launcher is probably the most important tool to use with the Girard Polly Pig. Many failures could have been a success if a launcher had been used.

The typical shotgun chamber or enlarged pipe is the best and most common as described on the attached sheet.

There are times, however, when the expense of a specially built launch would negate the pigging job such as:

Pipe materials (unable to attach)
Field location - no launching water or air source, or other
reasons.

Alternate methods must be used.

يخ رينم مهيءَ ۾ اين جي

#### A few are:

- A. 4" and smaller pigs can often times be twisted into the end of the pipe
- B. Make a funnel or cone out of galvanised tin. Lubricate pig with water soluable grease or waterless hand cleaner and put into entry of funnel. Using a blunt ram rod, i.e. 4 x 4 or something similar with corners rounded off, start pushing. For larger pigs, use pickup truck or backhoe or bull doser. Care must be taken not to push too quickly or wrinkling may occur and you should never use a sharp or pointed instrument for fear of penetrating the butt plate.
- C. Build a "picket fence" around pig using wood plaster lath or flat steel and band in three or four places along the body of the pig from front to rear compressing the foam and pickets to less than I.D. of pipe. Snip each bond just before it enters the pipe. After pig and pickets are in the pipe, pull pickets out one at a time until all are out, then launch.
- D. Split pipe approx. 3/4 length of pig. Insert pig (lubricated) and push beyond split. Pull split back together and weld.
- E. Soak pig thoroughly in water. Place in front of car or truck wheel and drive vehicle on to top of pig and wait until water is displaced, then drive off, grab pig and run like H---.

Copyright © Girard Polly-Pig, Inc.

the day of the second

#### HOW TO TRAP A PIG

Proper trapping facilities are as important as proper launching facilities.

The simplest method and where it is allowed, the pig can exit the pipe open ended and be picked up from the ground.

In ponds, pits, ocean, or reservoirs and tanks, a means should be available to "fish" the pig out. Keep in mind the pig will float. For these types of exits, it is recommended that a handling rope be built into the nose or butt of the pig to hook and handle.

When pigging with air, gas or nitrogen, extra care must be taken because the exiting pig will become a projectile. When pigging with water or another liquid, the pig will die with the flow.

Many applications require a catcher or trap. All of these situati must have a bypass arrangement so fluid or gas will continue on to holding system or waste without the pig.

A catcher basket or stopper <u>must</u> be provided to prevent the pig from following the path of least resistance and leaving the trap and continuing on through bypass system.

See enclosed drawings.

Copyright @ Girard Polly-Pig, Inc.

All rights reserved



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

6631 Addicks-Fairbanks Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (713) 466-3100 Telex 76-2566 / Toll Free / 800-231-2861 / Texas 800-302-2222

## WHAT TO DO IF A PIG SHOULD BECOME STUCK

Usually there are two types of stuck pigs...

- 1. Those which have bypass
- Those which do not have bypass

#### 1. PIGS WHICH HAVE BYPASS

- A. Increase pressure and volume
- B. Remove pressure
- C. Remove pressure and volume
- D. Remove pressure and volume for a period of time
- E. Plow a swab up to pig to provide a more positive seal
- F. Super chlorinate
- G. Reverse flow and pressure

#### 2. PIGS WHICH DO NOT HAVE BYPASS

- A. Increase pressure and volume
- B. Remove pressure
- C. Remove pressure and volume
- D. Remove pressure and volume for a period of time
- E. Apply pressure in reverse direction

Copyright © Girard Polly-Pig, Ina.

All sights second

page 2 What to do if a Pig becomes stuck.

- 1. For those which have bypass, we recommend the following steps (in order).
  - A. Increase Volume & Pressure
  - B. Remove pressure by opening a discharge valve and dropping pressure to zero, then reapply pressure.
  - C. Remove pressure and volume by opening a discharge valve and dropping pressure to zero and allowing to drain down; the <u>sames</u> the <u>line</u>. This will cause a water hammer and usually force the pig on through the tight spot.
  - D. Remove pressure & volume and leave system down for 30 mins. to 1 hour. Due to normal movement of the pig whereby pressure is applied to the rear of the pig and friction drag is applied to the front, a pig has natural response to compress in the line. By allowing to rest, it can return to normal length and when the system is returned to normal pigging condition, the pig will probably begin to move again without any significant increase in pressure.
  - E. Insert sumb and move up to the pig to create a new positive seal to bring the pig on out.
  - F. Apply pressure in reverse direction. Usually there is no need to return pig to the launch end, but back it up a few feet, then begin pigging procedure again
  - Note: On certain types of line (primarily water), a strong concentration of chlorine can be added and flowed past the pig to dissolve and help break down the cell structure.
- 2. For those which do not have bypass, all of the above steps except E will also apply



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

8631 Addicto-Fairbanks Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (713) 466-3169 Telex 76-2566 / Tall Free / 800-231-3861 / Texas 800-382-2222

## GIRARD PROGRESSIVE PIGGING METHOD

- 1. Isolate the line to be cleaned from the system.
- 2. Check to make sure all valves are fully opened.
- 3. Turn on water to double check the direction of flow.
- 4. Run a full size bare swab to prove the direction of flow.
- 5. Run a full size bare pig to gauge the "true opening".
- 6. Examine the bare pig after it has run. Measure it's diameter and introduce a criss-cross type unit into the line that will just fit the "true opening". Run a full size bare swab behind the criss-cross unit to assure a tight seal. Continue this process until a unit is discharged from the line in reusable condition.
- 7. Increase the size of the criss-cross pigs in one inch increments until units which measure the same as the pipe I.D. are being used. For pipes with a build-up of hard scale, such as iron oxide, criss-cross wire brush pigs can be applied on the final pass.
- 8. Run a full size bare swab to sweep out any loose debris.

### SPECIAL NOTES FOR BEST CLEANING RESULTS

- 1. Flush the line after each pig run until water is clear.
- Run pigs until desired "C factor" (flow coefficient) is reached.
- 3. To assure against excessive abrasion, do not apply more than two wire brush pigs on the final pass. (Consult Girard Polly Pig for further discussion on this point)
- 4. Flush all lines that were affected (shut down) during the operation, in sequence, from point of launch to point of retrieval. (Prevents red water problems from arising)
- 5. Launching can be accomplished using fire hydrants for lines of 8 inches or smaller, or with concentric reducers, pipe couplings, spools, eccentric reducers, or by hand.
- 6. Ideal pigging speed is between 450 and 1400 feet per minute.
- 7. For lines of less than 4 inches, keep pig runs under 300 feet.



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

6631 Addicto-Feirbaniss Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (718) 466-3160 Telex 76-2566 / Tell Free / 800-231-3861 / Texas 800-386-2222

## THE GIRARD PROGRESSIVE PIGGING TWO PERCENT RULE

When using Girard Polly-Pigs to clean water main and supply lines, the following rule should be applied.

A water line can be considered clean and pigging should be stopped when-

The time elapsed between the moment that the effluent begins to blacken and the moment the Polly-Pig exits from the line is equivalent to TWO PERCENT of the TOTAL TIME of the pig run.

#### EXAMPLE:

(Average) Pig run time, from launch to retrieval; 20 minutes, 20 seconds Total 1220 seconds. 1220  $\times$  .02 = 24.5

Pigging should be stopped when water begins to blacken 1195.5 seconds, or 19 minutes, 55% seconds into pig run.

### HOW TO DETERMINE WHICH PIG TO USE

Misapplication and/or not understanding how a pig works is probably the downfall of most potential polly pig salesmen or saleswomen and also contributes to the slow acceptance of this product in the field by those charged with maintaining pipelines.

We must keep in mind that each pig has a specific application for which it was designed. Many times, however, it will perform in other areas for which it was not designed. Due to pipe, valve, field or other conditions, its use may be acceptable.

Let's start at the top of the list and work through each one briefly.

Keep in mind that each person using or recommending can think of other areas where each pig could also be used.

#### 1. YBS - Yellow Bare Swab

ی ہے۔ "⊷حد' یہ ایک جات

24 cu. ft. density foam

70 durometer urethane rubber coating (on rear only)

Specific Function - Light drying, wiping, and line proving.

Alternate Function - Can be used on a daily basis where pressures are low, but client wants to maintain his lines clean in order to reduce rapidity of buildup.

Used as a gauging pig when scale in the pipe is rough enough to tear and wear away part of the foam.

Used as a sealer pig when progressive cleaning and smaller than line size pigs are being run. This prevents too much bypass of the cleaning pig and causes it to come out on time.

#### 2. YCC - Yellow Criss Cross

2¢ cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer wrethane rubber coating

Specific Function - Light wiping and light scraping. Should use only where line conditions do not allow heavier density foam pigs to be used. Criss cross bands add strength to foam, but does not allow for good cleaning. Good when only entrance into a larger line is through a much smaller line, i.e. 12" through a 6" opening. Also good when pressures are extremely low. Can be hand launched.

Alternate Function - When line conditions or less expensive pig is required.

3. YCC SC - Yellow Criss Cross Silicone Carbide

2# cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer urethane rubber coating
#34 grit carbide sprinkled into coating

Specific Function - Light scraping. Should be applied with same discretion and basically under same conditions as YCC.

Alternate Function - Could be used with caution in lines, i.e. PVC, fiberglass, etc. where very mild abrasion is needed.

4. RBS - Red Bare Equeegee

THE DECEMBER OF THE SECTION

5# cu. ft. density foam 70 durometer urethane rubber coating (on rear only)

Specific Function - Regular drying. Best use for drying any smooth interior pipelines usually 1 mile or less in length. Good for removal of soft buildups in any type of pipe.

Alternate Function - Where low pressures prevail, can be used for mild cleaning, gauging the I.D. of a scaled line or as a prover pig.

5. RCC - Red Criss Cross

5# cu. ft. density foam 70 durometer urethane rubber coating

Specific Function - Regular wiping. Good in oilfield flow lines for paraffin removal. Good for wiping most pipelines with a soft buildup. Best in minimum pressure lines with large quantity of short radius 90 deg. bends, tees, valves, etc. Should be limited to 1 mile or less.

Alternate Function - Good substitute for Scarlet Criss Cross where piping condition, pressures and volume are questionable, or in situations where the SCC cannot be used.

6. RCC SC - Red Criss Cross Silicon Carbide

5# cu. ft. density foam 70 durometer urethane rubber coating #34 grit carbide sprinkled into coating

<u>Specific Function</u> - Regular scraping good where mild abrasion is needed in short distances, i.e. 2,000' or less. Not recommended for normal or tough abrasion.

Alternate Function - Good substitute for Scarlet Criss Cross Silicone Carbide when line conditions or price will not allow use of SCC SC. Not recommended under normal conditions.

## 7. SED - Scarlet Bare Durafoam

# 36 3. 3 ST# TAC E

\$# cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer urethane rubber coating (on rear only)

Specific Function - Reavy drying. Best for use in long lines, i.e. I mile to 10 miles where heavy drying or wiping is needed. Good for any type drying needs. Good for product removal such as shampoo, chocolate, light oils, etc.

Alternate Function - Can be substituted for Red Bare Squeegees and Swabs in larger lines. Good substitute for SCC when pigging multiple dimension lines and successful manipulation of system with existing pressure and volume is questionable.

#### 8. SCC - Scarlet Criss Cross

8# cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer wrethane rubber coating

Specific Function - Heavy wiping, drying and first stages of progressive cleaning. Best use for lines 1 mile or longer. Long runs should be kept under 25 miles, although it may be used up to 100 miles under ideal conditions.

Alternate Function - Many times used in lieu of Carbide or Wire Brush when there is a danger of damaging the interior of the pipe, i.e. fiber glass, PVC, epoxy lined, etc. BEST ALL-AROUND PIG TO USE.

9. SCC WB - Scarlet Criss Cross Wire Brush

8# cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer urethane rubber coating
24 gage wire brush strap
60 gage wire brush strap fro 2" to 1½"

Specific Function - Heavy scraping. Best use for heaviest scraping, plowing and medium hard scale removal, i.e. up to 7 on Moh's scale of hardness. Usually best choice for most calcium carbonate scales. Can travel distances up to 100 miles in good line conditions.

10. SCC SC - Scarlet Criss Cross Silicon Carbide

8# cu. ft. density foam
70 durometer urethane rubber coating
24 grit carbide straps

Specific Function - Heavy scratching. Best use in hard scratching i.e. bare wall steel pipe, scales harder than 7 on Moh's scale.

Alternate Function - Good when used as a Criss Cross Pig where liconditons would shorten the life of the criss cross. Good when some scraping needed, but Wire Brush would be too much.

NOMINAL	PIPE 1.0.	٧ ٢	BARE PIG	PIG CROSS-SEC.	PIG CR055-	
PIPC 512C		IK 5C. IKS.	DIAMETER	AREA	AREA @ 35% RED.	REDUCED DIA.
~	2.067	3.356	2.250	3.976	2.584	1.0.1
*2	2.469	4.788	2.750	5.940	3.861	2.218
ีก	3.060	7.393	3.250	8.296	5.392	2.620
**	3.540	9.687	3.750	11.045	7.179	3.023
' <b>•</b>	4.026	12.730	4.250	14.186	9.221	3.42€
**	905.₹	15.947	4.750	17.721	11.519	3.630
໌ ທ	5.047	20.006	5.250	21.648	14.071	4.233
9	6.065	26.690	6.500	33.103	21.569	5.240
_	7.023	38.738	7.500	44.179	28.716	€.047
•	7.981	50.027	<b>8.500</b>	56.745	36.884	6.653
•	6.941	62.786	9.500	70.862	46.073	7.659
. 01	10.020	78.854	10.500	96.590	56.284	9.46€
=	11.000	95.033	11.500	103.069	67.515	9.272
12	12.000	113.098	12.500	122.719	79.767	10.076
*	13.250	137.887	13.750	148.490	96.519	11.105
<b>16</b>	15.250	102.655	15.750	194.828	126.639	12.696
9	17.250	253.706	17.750	247.450	160.843	14.311
20	19.250	291.040	19.750	306.355	200.431	15.975
22	21.250	354.657	21.750	371.543	241.503	17.535
24	23.250	424.558	23.750	443.015	287.960	19.146
26	25.250	500.742	25.750	520.769	336.500	20.760
28	27.250	503.209	27.750	604.807	393.125	22.373
30	29.250	671.959	29.750	695.128	451.633	23.985
32	31.250	766.992	31.750	791.732	514.626	25.598
*	33.250	968.309	33.750	694.620	501.503	27.210
ì	46 260	975 900	14 75n	1003.790	652.464	26.623

Copyright () Girard (1-Pig. Inc.
All rights reserved

æ

GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

APPROXIMATE PRESSURES AND PLOWS SUCCESTED FOR POLLY PIGGING

	PRESSURE	18.	LIQUID PLOW		(SCFM) GASROUS FLOW	•
MINAL PIPE I.D.	PSIC	BARS	CPMA	LPM	0.4 5.4	. 2
					30 PSI 45	
5.0 cm	100-200	7.0-14.0	30-50	113-189	21-56	. 59-1.5
	100-150	7.0-19.5	70-100	264-378	46-124	1.3 - 3.51
0	75-125	5.2- 8.8	120-200	454-757	80-215	2.2 -6.08
5.2	-	3.5- 7.0	250-450	946-1703	182-340	5.1 -9.62
0.0	30-80	2.1- 5.6	450-800	1703-3028	316-849	8.9 24.0
5.4		1.4- 4.2	750-1250	2838-4731	499-1341	14.1-38.0
4.0	1	0.7- 3.5	1000-1800	3785-6813	715-1921	20.2-54.4
5.4	1	0.7-2.8	1400-2500	5299-9463	873-2345	24.7-66.4
	5-35	0.35-2.4	1800-3000	6813-11,355	1158-3108	32.8-88.0
5.4	•	0.35-2.1	2000-4000	7570-15,140	1477-3965	41.8-112.28
5	5-25		2800-5000	10,598-18,925	1842-4944	52.1-140.0
. 55.0 cm	5-25	0.35-1.7	3000-6000	11,355-22,710	2243-6022	63.5-170.54
0.	2-20	0.35-1.4	4000-1000	15,140-26,495	2690-7221	76.1-204.5
	2-20	0.35-1.4	2000-8000	18,925-30,280	3173-8519	89.8-241.75
70.0 cm	2-20	0.35-1.4	06-00	22,710-34,065	3693-9814	104.6-271.91
76.2 cm	2-10	0.35-0.7	7000-11,000	29,710-41,635	4259-11,432	120.6-323.
. 91.4 cm	2-10	0.35-0.7	.000	37,850-60,560	4860-12,448	137.6-352.5
0		0.35-0.7		45,420-75,700	5140-15,422	145.6-436.8
0	5-10	0.35-0.7	13,000-22,000	49,205-83,270	5679-17,038	160.8-482.5
. 121.9 cm		0.35-0.7	17,000-27,500	64,345-104,087	6242-22,362	176.7-633.1
~	2-10	0.35-0.7	22,000-38,000	83,270-143,830	9,733-29,19	2 275.6-826
. 152.4 cm		0.35-0.7	26,000-42,000	98,410-158,970	11,720-35,15	9 331.9-995
. 182.9 cm	2-10	0.35-0.7	37,000-65,000	140,045-246,025	17,304-51,90	3 490.0-1469

.P.H .- Based on 3 and 5 FPS (feet per second) velocity

.C.F.H. -Based on 5 FPS #30 PSI and 10 FPS #45 PSI

31G- Differential Pressure

Cubic feet of volume per linear foot of pipe x atmospheres (14.7 PSI) x feet per minute) Formula for SCPM Calculation ft 3/ ft x PSI in atmospheres x PPM

The state of the state of the

NOT TO BU CAMPINED AC ABONINTE BRANTIBELEBE

## PIPE - FLOW RELATIONSHIPS

Smooth Laminar Flow

Sigher Velocity

Fig. #1

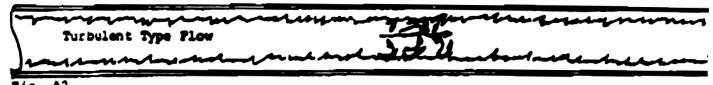
Pipe Wall

CLEAN PIPE

Laminar flow is created in this manner when pipes are clean. Type of pipe or media has no effect. The lower velocities allow solids to drop out of the flow and begin to adhere to the walls of the pipe.



Turbulent flow can also occur in dirty pipes containing uneven deposits. Wavy deposits as slight as 1/32" (soft or hard) can cause flow to be reduced by one third. PVC, Fiberglass, metal, non-ferrous and lined pipes can suffer this problem.



Pig. #2

### CHOKED DOWN PIPE

Turbulent flow is created when pipelines contain large buildups such as tuberculation Cast iron and steel pipes often develop stalagtite/stalagnite types of growths. It is at this point the flow changes from laminar to turbulent reducing flow and increasing pumping pressures



When a Girard Polly Pig is run through the line the following takes place: (A) Frict drag on the front (B) Pressure applied to the rear (C) These two forces meet in the middle making the pig shorter and directing the forces to the outside (D) A high velby-pass from rear to front past the pig resulting in a sliding seal thus helping to loose deposits and flushing ahead of the pig.

Copyright @ Girard Polly-Pig, Inc.

#### HOW A PIG WORKS

The Girard Polly Pig is constructed of polyurethane rubber foam with various types of outside coatings or coverings. Starting with the bare foam (squeegee), for strength and mild scraping or abrasion, a criss-cross spiral coating of 70 durometer polyurethane rubber is applied approximately 3/16° thick. The wire brush and carbide straps can also be attached or imbedded in this tough coating which again adds strength.

One must keep in mindthat the more application of coatings and wire brush or carbide strap, the stiffer and less compressible the pig becomes.

When a pig is put into a line, three very important things happen:

- The standard pig being slightly oversized causes a friction drag which is the resistance to the pressure being applied to the rear of the pig.
- 2. As pressure is applied to the rear end, the cylindrical body and spirals begin to compress longitudinally and expand radially acting like a wedge in the pipe. We call this "polly pigging".
- 3. As pressure is applied to the rear end of the pig, there is a high pressure, low volume bypass going from back to front of the pig which is a jetting action much like squeezing the end of a garden hose.

This jetting action is important because it helps lubricate and cool the pig. It helps in the cutting away of materials on the walls of the pipe, thus prolong the life of the coating and also washes the loose debris in front of the pig keeping the materials removed in suspension and reducing bridging or plugging. Copyright © Girard Polly-Pig

	The Late St. Co. WHO SHOW I want		
	2 LBSJCU, FT. DENSITY		(Yellow Bare Swab) - DRYING
-	Short runs—up to 1 ml. can be hand launched.		- WIPING - WIPING
-			— SCRAPING (Yellow Crise-Cross Silicon Carbide)
-	RED TUFCOAT SERIES 5 LBS./CU. FT. DENSITY		RBS — DRYING (Red bare Squeegee)
-	Medium runs-1-10 mi.		RCC — WIPING (Red Criss-Cross)
•			RCC-SC — SCRAPING (Red Crise-Cross silicon carbide)
•	SCARLET DURA-COAT SERIES		SBD — DRYING (Scarlet bare durafoam)
***	& LBS./CU. FT. DENSITY		·
•	Long runs-10-300 mi.		SCC — WIPING (Scarlet criss-cross)
•			SCC-WB — SCRAPING (Sceriet Crise-Cross Wire Brush)
•			SCC-SC — SCRAPING (Scarlet Crise-Cross Silicon Carbide)
***	SPECIAL SUBSICU. FT. DENSITY Best for heavy industrial scraping applications.		GRAY HARD SCALE - Heavy Scrapin
-	SPECIAL & LBS./CU. FT. DENSITY Limited to 1% R bends. Option - rear seal. Use on one nominal pipe size.		MAXI BRUSH — Maximum scrapin
-	SPECIAL 20 LBS./CU. FT. DENSITY Rotates for even wear. 300-1200 mi., limited to 3R bends one nominal pipe size.		UNICAST — Long range cleaning
-	SPECIAL 5 LBS./CU. FT. DENSITY Approved for food process.		SANI RABBIT — Product recovery
-	SPECIAL SLBS./CU. FT. DENS/TY Recommended to be used with Heath's	163	CAVITY — Tracking



## GIRARD POLLY-PIG, INC.

6631 Addicta-Fairbanks Rd. / Houston, Texas 77041 / (718) 466-3100 Totax 76-2666 / Toll Free / 800-231-2861 / Texas 800-392-2222

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR USE OF PIGS IN CLEANING, BYDROSTATIC TESTING AND DRYING

Steel, concrete, cast iron, asbestos cement, plastic, fiberglass or other pipe shall be cleaned free of all foreign material such as mill scale, welding slag, icicles, construction debris, etc., leaving the internal periphery of the pipe smooth and as free of irregularities as age and internal conditions of pipe allow. CLEANING

Cleaning shall be accomplished by using a hydraulically propelled polyurethene pipeline cleaner as manufactured by Girard Polly pig. The pig shall be constructed of open cell polyurethane foam as follows:

An inner core of 2 lb. cu.ft density foam surrounded by 8 lb. cu.ft. density foam. (Foam body construction combines minimum weight & maximum flexibility with maximum abrasion & tear resistant. The cleaning pig is to have a dished base and a parabolic nose and a criss cross outer coating of tough polyurethane rubber which is abrasive resistant. The scratching surface shall be of 24 gauge flame hardened wire bristle and the pig shall have the ability to reduce itself to 60% of its original cross-sectional area. FILLING, AIR PURGING, WATER REMOVAL

Line filling, air purging and water removal shall be accomplished by using a hydraulic polyurethane pipeline pig as manufactured by Girard Polly Pig, Inc. The pig shall be constructed of open cell polyurethane foam, as follows:

An inner core of 2 lb. ou.ft. density foam surrounded by 8 lb. cu.ft. density foam. (Foam body construction combines minimum weight and maximum flexibility with maximum abrasion and tear resistance.)

The filling, air purging, water removal pig shall be of Bi-Directional design having a dished pressure seal at both ends, to utilize the maximum available pressure when required to travel in the forward or reverse direction, and a criss cross outer coating of tough polyurethane rubber which is abrasion resistant.

The final drying phase of the project shall be accomplished by using the hydraulic polyurethane pipe line pig as manufactured by Girard Polly Pig, Inc., or approved equal. The pig shall be constructed of open cell polyurethane foam as follows:

An inner core of 2 lb. cu.ft. density foam surrounded by an 8 lb.cu.ft. density foam.* (Foam body construction combines minimum weight and maximum flexibility with maximum abrasion and tear resistance.)

The drying pig is to have a parabolic nose, and a dished pressure seal rear end and foam sides to provide absorption and wiping at the peripheral surface. It shall provide a sliding seal so as to move forward in the pipe under air, nitrogen or gas pressure.

-- ---- -- -- -- -- -- -- NO. 3.543.323

Additional runs were made with a wire-brush pig to remove more rocks and heavy deposits. The last pig run brought out no rocks and very little discoloration.

my⊈k Ber Bill in Staff (Francisc

The water line presented an even greater challenge. This schedule 20 welded steel pipeline had a great deal of encrustation of Iron tuberculation, approaching 6 on Motte Scale of Hardness.

To begin the operation, a 2-lb density rubber foam swap was run to gauge and prove the line. This soft pig was used rather than a harder one because of the heavy and rough buildup and short radius 90° bends. (This line ran parallel to the brine line, but had more bends.)

The swab run was three hours long. The discharge was very red and viscous, with tiny pieces of hard tuberculation. These pieces were the fine tipe of the encrustation which had broken off: the viscous portion of the flow came from the solids which had not had time to adhere to the other tuberculation.

After the awab exited, the flow increased to 682.5 gpm—indicating the degree to which the fine sediment had restricted flow.

The 10'-diameter swab measured about 7'/2" outside diameter after running. The actual pigging began with an

8" 8-b bensity overacing followed by a 10", 2-b density sweb to assure a positive seal.

Discharge of this line was into a receiver, then through two 4" hoses, which were run to discharge points away from an excevation site. The progressive pigging continued for the next five days, averaging three runs per day.

During the second day of pigging, while running the last 8" wire brush pig, the decharge hoses became plugged with tuperculation. Fortunately, the tuperculation allowed flow much like a gravel filter. The door was opened on the receiver to recover the pig and it was found to be packed full of tuberculation. At this time, the pumps again were turned on to push the debrie and pigs out of the line. The decharge was a continuous solid mass of iron tuberculation, resembling coal sturry. It was estimated that at least two cubic yards of solids were pushed out at this time.

The next size pigs then were run with no problems. The job was completed six days after it was begun; a total of 17 pig rune were made.

#### Results

The flows in the two pipelines have increased dramatically since the pig runs were made. This increase in the

brine line was from \$29 ppm at 90 ppl to 969 gpm to 60 ppl. This represents a 46% increase in volume and a 25% decrease in pressure requirements. The energy seved is 110.73 ltw hr/day.

The flow increase in the water fine was from 584 gpm at 72.5 per to 863 gpm at 58.0 per. This represents a 31% increase in flow and a decrease of 20% in pressure. It now takes 16.5 hr to pump as much fluid as it did in 24 hr before the line was cleaned; this is a reduction of 90.64 kW hr.

Saigema industries Quimicas, SA is very piecased with the energy conservation and dollar savings made possible by cleaning its lines in the manner described.

The first pig used in the line cleaning rune was the Scarlet Bare Durstoam, manufactured by Girard Polly-Pig Inc., 6531 Addicks-Fairbanks Road, Houston, TX 77041.

The second pig used in the runs was the Scarlet Criss-Cross, also manufactured by Girard Poly-Pig Inc.

The pig used in the remaining runs was the Gray Herd Scale Wire Brush, also a product of Girard Polly-Pig Inc.

#### Compliments:

Girard Polly-Pig, Inc. 6531 Addicks-Fairbanks Houston, TX 77356 US Watts 1-800-231-2861 Texas Watts 1-800-392-2222

## CALCULATION COVER SHEET



PROJECT	PPAT	CT No.		
GRIFFISS AFB - INTERIM REMOVAL DESIGN		11-15	4	
CALCULATION TITLE				
AQUA-SYSTEM PIPELINE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	4 5	PECIFICA	TIONS	
ORIGINATED BY DATE CHECKED BY			DATE	
M. BARTENFELD 7/15/92				
SUBJECT: DETERMINE IF "CLD" AGUA. SYSTEM PIP	ELINE	CAN WI	THSTAN	)
THE REQUIRED PRESSURES OF CLEANING TH	IE PI	PELINE	WITH	
"POLLY- PIG" METHOD.				
STATEMENT OF PROBLEM:				
			_	
SOURCES OF DATA:				
. Mr. PUIL WUTHER - THOMPSON PIPE & STEEL	COMPA	NY		
· AMERICAN PETROLEUM INS, (API) SPECIFICATION	IS FO	R STE	EL Pi	PE
. AMERICAN PETROLLUTT 403, (TITZ)				_
. Mr. JIM GAMBILL ~ GIRRARD INDUSTRIE	· · · P	SLLY- F	26"	
# SEE ATTACHED PHONE LO	GS 4	INFO	) <i>,</i>	
SOURCES OF FORMULA & REFERENCES:				
SOURCES OF FORMULA & REFERENCES				
INTENDED USE:  PRELMINARY CALC.  SUPERCEDES	CALC V-			
	UALU. No.			
FINAL CALC. POTHER				
9FV				
No. DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK	DATE
				•



Distribution Priority:  $\Box$  Rush

☐ Routine

#### **CONTACT FORM**

IF NEW CONTACT: Provide all information in this section or attach copy of business card.  Mr. Jin GAM3'LL P.E. GIRARD JADUSTRIES  Parson Contracted  VICE PRESIDENT  Time  G53! N. ELDTRIES PILLY, HOUSTON TX. 7704!  Sines Address (include POB)  "KNOWN BY" (Law Environmental employees who know contact) in priority order:  1) MEB "TYPE":   Active Client   Inactive Client   Protential Client Profiher  3]  MEANS OF COMMUNICATION: Effortisted   Received   Phone Call   Letter   SOO   Proposal   RFP   In person  Concerning the use of pally priority order:  10 Other explain:  11 Called Mr. Garall to ask his opinion  Concerning the use of pally priority order  Concerning the use of pally priority order  12 January of the use of pally priority order  13 January of the use of pally priority order  Concerning the use	IF NEW CONTACT:	Provide all info	rmation in this s	ection or attach com	of husiness asset			
VICE PRESIDENT  10531 N. FLORINGE PILLY, HOUSTON TX. 77041  Street Address (native PO.B)  WEB "TYPE":   Active Client							IN DUSTRIE.	ک
GS31 N. ELOPINGE PILLY, HOUSTON TX. 77041  STRUM AGORGE (POLICE POLICE)  "KNOWN BY" (Law Environmental employees who know contact) in priority order:  "TYPE":   Active Client	Pe	rson Contacted				Company reality		
"KNOWN BY" (Law Environmental employees who know contact) in priority order:    MEB			TH	tte			Pho	one
"KNOWN BY" (Law Environmental employees who know contact) in priority order:    MEB	G531 N.	ELDRING	E PILLY,		HOUSTON	T _人 ,		0 4 1 Code
"STATUS": Open Prior Authorization Private  "STATUS": Open Private Private  "Open Private  "STATUS": Open Private  "STATUS": O	"KNOWN BY" (Law	Environmental	empioyees who	know contact) in pi	riority order:			
MEANS OF COMMUNICATION: Exhitiated   Received   Sphone Call   Letter   SOO   Proposal   RFP   In person    Other, explain:  SUMMARY: I called Mr. Grap II to ask his opinion    Concerning the use of 'pally pigs' to clean and    dry the old Agua System pipeline at GAFB. I    told him that Concerns had been ressed about the    statistic cleaning operation. Mr. Ganbill stated in et    the cleaning operation. Mr. Ganbill stated in et    the cleaning operation and not possibly course course    pressures. Mr. Ganbill stated in et    the cleaning operation and not possibly course course    pressures. Mr. Ganbill stated in et    stated in et    the cleaning operation and not possibly course    pressures. Mr. Ganbill stated in et    stated in et    the cleaning operation    stated in et    the clean and    the cle	1) MEB			_ "TYPE": 🗆 Ac	ctive Client	ctive Client 🗆 P	otential Client	<b>⊒-Other</b> _
MEANS OF COMMUNICATION: Exhitlated   Received Sphone Call   Detter   SOO   Proposal   RFP   In person    Other, explain:  Summary: I called Mr. Grapill to ask his opinion    Concerning the use of 'pally pigs" to clean and    dry like old Agua - System pipeline at GAFB, I    told him that Concerns how been reised about the    statistic of the old pineine and consider repture due    the clear is operation with Garbill stated in et    the clear is operation with not passibly course sound    the clear is operation with and passibly course sound    the clear is operation with should be in retired    the pipe, increased by should be in retired    pressures. Mr. Garbill stated in the clear is pipe, increase of with standing high    pressures. Mr. Garbill stated in the clear in the clear in the course operation rainly recolded by sound greater them    50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stand this    being designed for much greater pressures,	2)							
SUMMARY: I called Mr. Grapill to ask his opinion  Concerning the use of "polly-pigs" to clean and  dry the old Agua-System pipeline at GAFS. I  told him that concerns had been reised about ine  starts of the old pineine and rassine apture due  to the cleaning operation. Mr. Gambill stated inet  the cleaning operation into not possibly course record  the cleaning operation into marker immarks. He sould  the pipe, immers of should be in re-  foury and from the pipe, immers of should be in re-  foury and from start resoluted be started in the control  operation rawly resoluted pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily with though this  being designed for much greater pressures.	3)			_	•			
SUMMARY: I called Mr. Grapill to ask his opinion  Concerning the use of "polly-pigs" to clean and  dry the old Agua-System pipeline at GAFS. I  told him that concerns had been ressed about me  starts of the old pineine and cossine repture due  to the cleaning operation. Mr. Gambill stated inet  the cleaning operation into not possibly course result  the cleaning operation into more impress. He sould  the pipe, impress of should be in re-  foury oud-ion in a space of withstanding high  pressures. Mr. Gambill start the starting  operation rawly recolled pressures greater them  50 psi. and the pipe could easily with though the  being designed for much greater pressures.								
SUMMARY: I called Mr. Grapill to ask his opinion  Concerning the use of "polly-pigs" to clean and  dry the old Agua-System pipeline at GAFB. I  told him that Concerns had been reised about the  statis of the old pine're and constite inputure due  to the cleaning operation. Mr. Gambill stated inet  the cleaning operation in all not possibly course some  their the pipe, increased should be in recommendation to the control of should be in recommendation to the pressures. Mr. Gambil stated inet  pressures. Mr. Gambil stated inet the standing high  pressures. Mr. Gambil start the standing high  operation rawly record pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand this  being designed for much greater pressures.	MEANS OF COMMU	NICATION: Ø	Initlated □ Re	ceived dephon	e Call □ Letter	□ SOQ □ Prop	osal DRFP	☐ in perso
statis so the old pine in and cossisie repture due  to the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the pipe, increased to should be in return  to make and increased at withstanding high  pressures. Mr. Gandi stated into the citating  operation rawly consoled pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand the  being designed for much greater pressures.	Other, explain:							
statis of the old pine in and cossiste repture due  to the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the pipe, increased to should be in return  found one into a page of withstanding high  pressures. Mr. Gandi stated into the citating  operation rawly consoled pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand the  being designed for much greater pressures.	SUMMARY:	I call	ed Mr	, Grmoll	to ask	his	o pinion	
statis of the old pine in and cossiste repture due  to the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the pipe, increased to should be in return  found one into a page of withstanding high  pressures. Mr. Gandi stated into the citating  operation rawly consoled pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand the  being designed for much greater pressures.	Concern	ing +	he use	2 - P	1011y - pis	s " +0	clean	and
statis so the old pine in and cossiste repture due  to the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the clear us operation in all not possibly cause and  the pipe, increased to should be in return  to make and increased at withstanding high  pressures. Mr. Gandi stated inet the citating  operation rawly consoled pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand this  being designed for much greater pressures.	dry 1	Le ol	d Ags	a - System	pipeli	re at	GAFB.	_ <i>I</i>
the clearing operation, Mr. Gambill stated installed the clearing operation involved not possibly course entering the pipe, increased in should be in returned to should be in returned to appear of with standing high pressures. Mr. Gambill stand installed the cleaning operation rawly recolled pressures greater than 50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stand the being designed for much greater pressures.	told	him +	hat con	ceins had	been	rosed	2 boat -	'ne
the clearing operation, Mr. Gambill stated instance clearing operation invide not possibly course entering the clearing operation invide not possibly course entering the pipe, inversely and should be in recommended to the pressures. Mr. Gambill stated instance of with standing high operation rawly recolled pressures greater than 50 psi, and the pipe could easily with stand this being designed for much greater pressures.	5-10-16	3- 7h	e old	pine re	and	5005515 C	np+re	due
the in the pipe, increased, should be in returned to sound the pipe, increased, should be in returned to sound to a passive of withstanding high operation rawly record pressures greater than 50 psi. and the pipe could easily withstand the being designed for much greater pressures.	70	the c	lean na	operation	, Mr. 6	59- 511	stated	in st
pressures. Mr. Gano: stated the creating operation randy recold pressures greater than 50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stand the being designed for much greater pressures.  MER DEFENDE TOPSICE	the	cleanne	oper.	for tools	1 not	12055.7	10000	8. 300
pressures. Mr. Gano: stated the creating operation randy recold pressures greater than 50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stand the being designed for much greater pressures.  MER DEFENDE TOPSICE	~ ~ .	ne on		to	> ~ ~ ~ ~ c	ه - وامروند	15. He	Sa · ^/
pressures. Mr. Gano: stated the creating operation randy recold pressures greater than 50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stand the being designed for much greater pressures.  MER DEFENDE TOPSICE	-1 /- = 2	+ h e	pipe,	proceed 1	: 'al, sho	, 'd b	e in	re _ * Unic
oper-ton rawly recold pressures greater than  50 psi. and the pipe could easily with stood the being designed for much greater pressures.  MFR  Despense Desic	Sour y	~3 m a	1ion	/ <u>~=</u> /	nacie of	with 5+	a-d'-,	hish
being designed for much greater pressures.  Ones of the proper could easily with stand the being designed for much greater pressures.	press	res.						<u> </u>
More Spir	o per-	ton r	arry r	reoled	pressures	gre-ter	then	
MFR 2059a 9 6 TD5 1 4	50	psi. a	nd the	e p.pe	coviol	earily -	ith stand	16.
MFR 2059a 9 6 TD5 1 4	being	desi	inod 1	muel muel	- greater	יזצאים	mes,	
MER DESPADE DESIG								
MER DESPADE DESIG								
MER DESIGNE DESIGN								_
Action needed?		,		MER			DALONAL	
	/	- CN- #	so by whom?	POLED	What	is needed?	FREINKE	- DES' 6



Attachments: ☑ Yes ☐ No
Distribution Priority: $\Box$ Rush

☐ Routine

**CONTACT FORM** 

If yes, Project Name: GAFB ~ DESIGN	Project No:	Ente	er in DBase: 🗆 Yes 🗆 N	ło. If yes, □ New □ Ex
IF NEW CONTACT: Provide all information in t	his section or attach cor	by of business card.		
Mr. PHIL WUTHER		THOMPS	ON STEEL &	PIPE CO.
Person Contacted	/		Company realis	
	ENGINEERING THE		800 - 20	89 - 4080 Phone
P.O. Box 2852		DENVER	State	80201
Street Address (Include P.O.B)		City	State	Zip Code
"KNOWN BY" (Law Environmental employees	who know contact) in pr	riority order:		
1) <i>MEB</i>	"TYPE": A	ctive Client 🗆 Ina	ctive Client	itial Client 12 Other_
21	"STATUS": [	Open   Prior A	uthorization   Priva	te
21				
MEANS OF COMMUNICATION: 121nitiated	□ Received ☑ Phor	ne Call	□ SOQ □ Proposal	☐ RFP ☐ In person
□ Other, explain:				
summary: I called to	inquire o	about sp	ecs of cap	pab.l.ties
of steel pipe cor  1950's for military  Heason or the inqu  the Agra-System  API Specs provided  applicable test pres	amonly used	durins	the 1940	's #
1950's L	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	huting a	De notinake	The
1130 > TOT MITTING	Tue! 01377	p p	1	
teason my the inqu	iry was in	n regord	s +0 p.p	e cleary
the Agra-System	pipe ne at	GAFB,	The follow	ring
API Specs. provide	d'from M	r. Wuther	illustrates	+Le
applicable test pres	sures of th	e pipe	Characterist	06 0-
the Aqua-System the pipe are loading required b	/	111 /	L-1 non	14.05
ine ing sar system	P. p. · c.	<u> </u>	TEO PRIS	- O-
the pipe are	greater to	in the	* Maximum	50 ps/
loading regulard b	y the p	ripeline o	cleaning of	persion.
		,		
				☐ More Spe
	. МЕВ		Pain Pain	
Action needed? □Yes □ No. If so, by whom	aMEB	What	is needed?PacePi	TRE DESIGN
uction needed? 🗹 Yes 🗆 No. If so, by whom				
Action needed? 🗆 Yes 🗆 No. If so, by whom				



A Division Of:

Inter-City Products

Steel Pipe & Fillings =

5030 North Washington Street • Post Office Box 2852 • Denver, Colorado 80201 • 303-289-4080 • Fax: 303-288-1068
Founded 1878 • Additional Manufacturing Facility: Princeton, Kentucky

TOTAL PAGES 5 INCLUDING THIS PAGE

DATE: 7/16/92

TO:
ATTN: MIKE BARTEN FIELD
FAX # 404 421-3593
FROM: PHIL WUTHISR
FAX # (303) 288-1068
COMMENTS/MESSAGE MIKE =
as we discussed =
1) it is DIFFICULT to LETGENINE EXACTLY WHAT TYP
OF PIDE WIGHT DE INSTAUED AT YOUR LOCATION
2) FOR A GAS LINE it might well be API pipe
3) The API WAS EVERNE IN 1942 & 1956
4) The encussed photocopies are for the current, FOR
WHICH WALL THICKNESSED MODASLY haveit changed
5) TEST pressure are 45120
6) HODE THIS HELDS!
If you have not received all pages transmitted, please call (303) 289-4080 or (800) 289-4080.
TRANSMITTED BY:
DATE:

# Specification for Line Pipe

API SPECIFICATION 5L (SPEC 5L) THIRTY-NINTH EDITION, JUNE 1, 1991

> American Petroleum Institute 1220 L Street, Northwest Washington, DC 20005

## TABLE 4.2 (Continued) PLAIN-END LINE PIPE DIMENSIONS', WEIGHTS, AND TEST PRESSURES' See Appendix D for Metric Tables

	1	t	3	4	5		7		•	10	11	12	13	_14	18	18
*	10					Test Pressure, psi. min.										
Dutardo Siameter	Desig-	Weight,	Wati Thickness.	inside Diameter	Gra	Grade A Grade @										
in.	WEL ALL	). par it	n.	IR.	Std.	Alt	\$Id.	Alt	Grade X42	Grade X46	Grade X\$6	Grade X56	Ģrade X <b>6</b> 0	Grade X86	Gr360 X70	Grade X80
12%		41.45	0.312	12.126	880	1100	1030	1290	1750	1910	2160	2830	2500	2700	2910	3000
12%		43.77	0.330	12.090	990	1100	1090	1360	1850	2020	2290	2460	2640	2860	3000	3000
12%	=1.4	45.50	0 344	12.062	970	1210	1130	1420	1 <b>93</b> 0 2100	2110 2300	2390 2600	2570 2600	2750 3000	2980 3000	3000	3000
12% 12%	310	47 36 53.52	0.378 0.406	12 000 11.938	1060 1150	1320 1430	1 <b>240</b> 1340	1840 1870	2270	2490	2810	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
12%	_	57.50	0.436	11 874	1240	1550	1440	1800	2450	2600	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
12% 12%	XS.	<b>65</b> .42 73 15	0.500 0.562	11.750 11.626	1410 1590	17 <b>00</b> 1 <b>980</b>	1850 1850	2060 2310	2900 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000
124		80.93	0 626	11.500	1760	2210	2060	2570	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
12%		84.63	0.688	11.374	1940	2430	2270	2800	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
12% 12%		96.12 103.53	0 750 0.612	11,2 <b>50</b> 11,12 <b>6</b>	2120 2290	2950 2800	2470 2670	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000	3000	5000	3000	3000	3000	300
12%		110.97	0.475	11.000	2470	2800	2000	2800	1000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
12%		118.33	0.938	10.874	2860 2800	5600	2800 1800	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	9000 3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000
12%	ZXS	125.49 132.57	1.000 1.052	10.750 10.626	2800	2800 2800	2800	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
12%		139.67	1.125	10.500	2800	2800	2800	2600	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	300
12%		153.53	1.250	10.250	2500	2800	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	5000	3000	3000	1600	123
'14 '14		27.73 29.91	0.188 0.203	13 <b>824</b> 13.5 <b>94</b>	4 <b>0</b> 0 520	600 650	560 610	700 780	980	1050	1190	1280	1370	1480	1000	197
•14		30.95	0.210	13 580	540	680	630	790	1070	1170	1330	1430	1530	1660	1790	204
14		32.23	0.219	13.562	500	700	560	820	1180	1220 1400	1380 1580	1490 1700	1600 1620	1730 1970	1860 2130	213 243
*14 *14		<b>36</b> .71 <b>41</b> .17	0.250 0 261	19,500 13,438	640 720	800 900	750 840	940 1060	12 <b>8</b> 0 1430	1870	1770	1810	2050	2220	\$300	273
14		44 \$1	0.312	13.376	800	1000	940	1170	1580	1740	1970	2120	2270	2460	2650	300
14	•	50.17	0.344	13.312	860	.1110	1030	<b>1290</b> 1410	1750 1910	1920 2080	2170 2370	2340 2550	2510 2730	2720 2980	2920 3000	300
14 14	510	54.57 \$8.94	0 375 0.40 <b>6</b>	13,250 13,186	960 1040	1210 1310	11 <b>20</b> 1220	1520	2070	2270	2560	2700	2980	3000	, 3000	300
14		63.44	0.435	13.124	1130	1410	1310	1640	2230	2450	2770	2900	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	300 300
14	~~	<b>87 78</b>	0.4 <b>69</b> 9. <b>\$00</b>	13.062 13.000	1210 1 <b>29</b> 0	1510 1610	1410 1 <b>500</b>	17 <b>80</b> 1 <b>88</b> 0	2550 2550	2620 27 <b>9</b> 0	2960 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	300
14 14	XS	72.09 80.66	0.562	12.876	1450	1810	1000	2110	2870	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
14		<b>80</b> 28	0.625	12.750	1810	2010	1850	2340	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	5000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
14. 14		97.81 106.13	0.686 0.7 <b>5</b> 0	12.624 12.500	1770 1 <b>93</b> 0	2210 2410	2060 2250	2550 2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
14		114 37	0.812	12 376	2090	2610	2440	2800	3000	\$000	8000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	300 300
14		122.65	0.875	12.250	2250	2500 2500	2620 2800	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	300
14 14		130.85 138.54	0.936 1.000	12 124 12.000	2412 2570	2800	3600	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
14		146.74	1.062	11.876	2730	2000	2600	2000	2000	1000	3000	3000 3000	9000 9000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
14		154 69	1.125	11 750 11.500	2800 2800	2800 2800	2800 2800	2900 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
14 *16		170.21 31.75	1.250 0.188	15.624	420	530	490	620	840	980	1540	1120	1200	1300	1400	160
*10		34 25	0.203	16.694	480	570	530	670	210	990	1120	1210	1290	1400	1510	173
16		36 91	0.219	15.562	490	620	570	720	960	1070	1210 1 <b>380</b>	1900 1490	1400 1 <b>59</b> 0	1510 1730	1630 1860	166 213
'16 '16		42 05 47.17	0.2 <b>50</b> 0.2 <b>6</b> 1	15.500 15.438	560 630	700 790	660 740	820 920	11 <b>30</b> 1 <b>25</b> 0	12 <b>2</b> 0 1370	1550	1670	1790	1940	2090	239
16		52.27	0.312	15.376	700	880	820	1020	1300	1520	1720	1860	1990	2150	<b>252</b> 0 2580	265 292
16		57 52	0.344	15.312	770	970	900 960	11 <b>30</b> 12 <b>3</b> 0	1540 1670	1 <b>680</b> 1 <b>83</b> 0	1900 2070	2060 2290	2190 2380	2380 2580	2790	300
1 <b>0</b> 16	Ştd	<b>82</b> .58 67 62	0.37 <b>\$</b> 0.4 <b>06</b>	15.250 15.188	540 510	1050 1110	1070	1330	1810	1880	2240	2420	2590	2000	3000	300
16		72.80	0.438	15 124	990	1230	1150	1440	1850	2140 2290	2420 2590	2610 27 <b>9</b> 0	2790 2990	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
16	YE	77.78	0. <b>469</b> <b>0.50</b> 0	18.062 18.000	10 <b>0</b> 0 1120	1320 1410	1 <b>230</b> 1310	1540 1640	2090 2230	2440	2760	2650	3000	3000	3000	300
16	~-	\$2.66	0.582	14.876	1260	1580	1460	1840	2510	2750	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
16		102.63	0.625	14.750	1410 1550	1760 1 <b>94</b> 0	1 <b>640</b> 1 <b>6</b> 10	2050 2260	2790 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
16 16		112.51 122.15	9. <b>688</b> 9.7 <b>59</b>	14. <b>82</b> 4 14. <b>500</b>	1990	2110	1970	2460	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000
16		127.71	0.612	14.376	1830	2280	2130	2660	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	300
16 16		141,34	0. <b>67</b> 5 0. <b>536</b>	14 <b>250</b> 14,1 <b>34</b>	1970 8110	24 <b>6</b> 0 2 <b>6</b> 40	2300 2480	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
16		100.20	1.000	14 000	2250	2000	2020	2600	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	300
18		100.43	1.062	13.876	2390	2900	2790 2800	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000
16 16		176.72 187.93	1 126 1.188	13.7 <b>50</b> 13. <b>624</b>	2600 2670	2000 2000	2800	2800	3000	8000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
16		196.91	1.250	13.500	2000	5800 5800	2000	2600	3000	3000	9000	3000	5000	3000	3000	3000

## TABLE 6.2 (Continued) PLAIN-END LINE PIPE DIMENSIONS', WEIGHTS, AND TEST PRESSURES: See Appendix D for Metric Tables

	1	2	3		5	•	7	•	. 1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
ئىسە									Tesi Pressu	re, <b>ps</b> l, min,						
Qu <b>tside</b> Bi <b>smete</b> r in.	nation	Weight, Ib perft.	Wall Thickness m.	Inside Diameter, In-	Gre		9169		Grade	Grade	Grade	Grade	Grada	Grade	Grade	Grege
		™pe	1		\$14.	An	316.	A1.	790	X46	340	1080	1130	1 220	1320	1500
.84		5.80 7. <b>59</b>	0.083	6.4 <b>59</b> 6.407	4 <b>\$</b> 0 <b>59</b> 0	580 740	<b>590</b> <b>690</b>	960 860	1040	1140	1280	1380	1480	1600	1730	1970
*8%		8.66	0.125	8.375	560	850	790	990	1190	1300	1470	1500	1700	1540 2080	1960 2230	22 <b>6</b> 0 2550
*8%		9.76 16.78	0.141	6 343 6.313	770 850	960 1060	990 990	11 <b>20</b> 1240	1340 14 <b>6</b> 0	1470 1 <b>62</b> 0	1660 1840	1790 1980	1 <b>920</b> 2120	2300	2470	2830
64		11.45	0.156 0.172	6.281	930	1170	1080	1360	1840	1790	2030	2180	2340	2530	2730	3000
614		12.92	0 166	6.240	1020	1280	1190	1490	1790	1960	2210 2390	2380 2570	2550 2750	2770 2 <b>99</b> 0	2980 3000	3000 3000
64 64		13.92 14. <b>88</b>	0.203 0.219	6.219 6.187	1100 1190	13 <b>80</b> 14 <b>9</b> 0	1 <b>290</b> 1390	1510 1740	1930 2060	2110 2280	2580	2780	2980	3000	3000	3000
8%		17 02	0.250	6.125	1360	1700	1580	1980	2380	2800	2940	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000
5%	Std	18.97	0.260	6.083	1520	1900	1780 1980	2220 2470	2660 2970	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000
6% 6%		21.04 23.08	0.312 0.344	\$.001 5.957	1700 1870	2120 2340	2180	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
0%		25.03	0.375	8.875	2040	2560	2380	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000
5%	XS	26.57	0.432	\$ 7 <b>6</b> 1	2350	2800 2800	2740 2800	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
6% 8%		32.71 36 39	0.500 0.562	5.825 5.501	2720 2000	2800	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
6%		40.06	0.425	5.375	2800	2600	2900	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000	3000
6%		45.35	0.719	<b>5.187</b>	2800 2800	2800 2800	2 <b>900</b> 2800	2800 2800	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000
6% 16%	XXS	47.06 53.16	0.750 0. <b>86</b> 4	5.125 4.897	2600	2500	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	2000	3000		3000	2000
6%		53.73	0.875	4.875	2800	2800	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
.84		11.35	0.125	8.375	520	860	810	760	910	1000 1250	11 <b>30</b> 1410	1220 1520	1830	1410 17 <b>9</b> 0	1520	174) 9170
*8% 8%		14,11 16. <del>94</del>	0.156 0.188	8.813 8.249	660 780	810 960	760 920	950 1140	1140 1370	1500	1700	1830	1960	2130	2290	2620
8%		18.26	0.203	8.219	<b>\$50</b>	1060	900	1240	1480	1620	1840	2000	2120	2290	2470	202
3%		19.66	0.219	8.187	910	1140	1070	1330	1600	1750 2000	1980 2260	9130 2430	2200 2510	2480 2830	2670 3000	300 300
84 84		22.36 24.70	0.250 0.277	8.125 6.071	1040 1160	1 <b>300</b> 14 <b>5</b> 0	1 <b>220</b> 1350	1520 1 <b>69</b> 0	1 <b>83</b> 0 2020	2220	2510	2700	2990	3000	3000	300
5%		27.70	0.312	8.001	1300	1630	1520	1900	2280	2500	2820	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
*	\$10	20.55	0.322	7.981	1340	1860	1970	1960 2090	2350 2510	2560 2750	2910 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000
84 84		30.42 33.04	0.344 0.375	7. <b>937</b> 7. <b>8</b> 75	1440 1570	1790 1 <b>960</b>	1660 1830	2280	2740	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
8%		34 30	0.438	7.749	1830	2290	2130	2670	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	300
8%	XS.	43.39	0.500	7.625	2090	2610 2600	24 <b>30</b> 2740	2800 2800	3000 8000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	300
84 84		45.40 53.40	0. <b>562</b> 0.625	7. <b>6</b> 01 7.37 <b>5</b>	2350 2610	2800	2900	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
8%		60.71	0.719	7.187	2500	2000	2800	2500	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 8000	3000	300
14		63.06	0.760	7.125	2500	2800 2800	2800 2800	2800 2800	3000 3000	\$000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
8% 8%	XXS	67.76 72.42	Q.812 Q.875	7.001 6.876	2800 2800	2800	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	3000	3000	300
8%	~~•	\$1.44	1,000	6.625	2800	2800	2800	2900	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
10%		17 65	0.158	10.438	520	650	610	760	1040	1130	1280	1380 1660	14 <b>60</b> 1780	1600 1930	17 <b>3</b> 0 2080	1970
1104		21.21	0 188	10.374	630	790	730	920 990	1850 1360	1370 1480	1 <b>55</b> 0 1970	1800	1930	2090	2250	287
10%		29.07 24.63	0. <b>203</b> 0.219	10.344 10.312	680 730	850 920	790 860	1070	1480	1580	1800	1940	8000	2250	2480	277
10%		28.04	0.250	10.250	840	1060	990	1220	1860	1 820 2030	20 <b>0</b> 0 2290	2210 2470	2370 2660	2570 2670	2770 3000	300
10% 10%		31.20 34.24	0.279 0.307	10.192 10 136	950 1030	1170 12 <b>90</b>	1 <b>090</b> 1200	1 <b>360</b> 1500	1860	2230	2520	2720	2910	3000	3000	300
10%		30.23	0.344	10.062	1150	1440	1340	1680	2280	2800	2830	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000	300
10%	Sid	40.48	0.366	10.020	1220	1530	14 <b>30</b> 1710	17 <b>80</b> 2140	2420 2910	2680 3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300
10% 10%	x8	48.24 54.74	0.4 <b>36</b> 0.500	6.874 9.750	1470 1670	1830 2090	1950	2440	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300 300
10%	~-	61.15	0.562	2.026	1880	2350	2200	2740	3000	3000	3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	300
10%		67.58	0. <b>025</b> 0.71 <b>0</b>	9.500 9.312	2000 2410	2620 2 <b>60</b> 0	2440 2860	2800 2800	3000	3000 3000	3000	3000	3000	5000	3000	300
10% 10%		77 03 86.18	0.812	9.126	2720	2600	2800	2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	5000	3000 3000	300 300
10%		92.28	0.876	9.000	5600	2000	2000	2800	3000 3000	9000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	3000 3000	9000 3000	3000	300
10%		96.30	0.988	8.874 8.790	2900 2800	2800 2800	2800 2800	2800 2800	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	300 300
10% 10%	XX8	104.13 125.83	1 000 1.250	8.250	2600	2900	2900	2800	3000	3000	3000	9000	3000	3000	3000	
12%		23.11	0.172	12,406	490	\$10	570	710	900	1080	1190	1200	1380	1480 1630	1810 1750	183 201
112%		26. <b>22</b>	0.186	12.374	800	960	620	770	1060 1140	1150 1250	1 <b>300</b> 1410	1400 1680	1500 1680	1760	1880	217
*12% *12%		27.20 29.31	0. <b>300</b> 0.219	12.344 12.312	570 <b>62</b> 0	7 <b>20</b> 770	670 7 <b>3</b> 6	840 900	1230	1340	1520	1840	1750	1900	2040	2840 2670
18%		35.36	0 250	12.260	710	860	820	1030	1400	1.580	1780	1870	2000 2250	2170 2440	2530 2620	2670
18%		37.42	0.261	12 186	790	900	196	1160	1570	1720	1950	2100	470	4440		

Page
SR14 — End Load Compensation for Hydrostatic Test Pressures in Excess of 90% of Specified Minimum
Yield Strength 80
SR 15 — Test Certificates 81
ppendix F — Guided Bend Test Jig Dimensions 82
ppendix G — Purchaser Inspection 91
ppendix H - Use of API Monogram, Policy and Procedures 92
Application for API License to
Use API Monogram 92
Marking Instructions for API Licensees

Attention Users: Portions of this publication have been changed from the previous edition. The locations of changes have been marked with a bar in the margin, as shown to the left of this paragraph. In some cases the changes are significant, while in other cases the changes reflect minor editorial adjustments. The bar notations in the margins are provided as an aid to users as to those parts of this publication that have been changed from the previous edition, but API makes no warranty as to the accuracy of such bar notations.

Note
This edition supersedes the 38th edition dated May 1, 1990.
This specification was originally adopted as "tentative" in 1827 and as "standard" in 1928. Revised editions were issued in 1929, 1980, 1981, 1934, 1935, 1940, 1942, 1944, 1945, 1949, 1951, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1857, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1978, 1980, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1990.

Requests for permission to reproduce or translate all or any part of the material published herein should be addressed to the Director, American Petroleum Institute, Production Department, 2535 One Main Place, Dallas TX 75202.

### APPENDIX C

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY DESIGN ANALYSIS GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE ROME, NEW YORK

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>PA</u>	GE
1.0	HEAL	TH AND SAFETY DESIGN ANALYSIS	-1
	1.1	SCOPE AND PURPOSE	-1
	1.2	SITE DESCRIPTION AND CONTAMINATION	
	1.2	CHARACTERIZATION	-2
		1.2.1 On-Site Tasks to be Performed	<b>-</b> 6
	1.3	HAZARD ASSESSMENT/RISK ANALYSIS	12
		1.3.1 Contamination Characterization	1 2
		1.3.2 Hazard Potential	12 12
		1.3.3 Toxicological Properties of Constituents . C-	1 A
		1.3.4 Chemical Indicator of Hazard	19
		1.3.5 Action Levels	
	1.4	ACCIDENT PREVENTION	21
	1.5	STAFF ORGANIZATION, QUALIFICATIONS,	
	2.0	AND RESPONSIBILITIES	22
	1.6	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	23
		1.6.1 Comprehensive Training Requirements C-2	23
		1.6.2 Refresher Training	25
		1.6.3 Supervisor Training Requirements C-2	
		1.6.4 CPR/First Aid Training Requirements C-2	26
		1.6.5 Site-Specific Training and Safety Briefing C-2	26
		1.6.6 Visitor Training	26
		1.6.7 Training Records	
		1.0.7 Italiffing Records	. ,
	1.7	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	27
		1.7.1 Level D PPE	28
		1.7.2 Level C PPE	
		1.7.3 Level B PPE	
		1.7.4 Respiratory Protection	
		1.7.5 Task-Specific Initial PPE Level C-3	
	1.8	MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	34
		1.8.1 Medical Surveillance Records C-3	36
		TIOIT HOUTOUT DULYCITIONING MECOLUB	

1564.66 i

														PAGE
1.9	EXPOSUR	E MONITO	RING/A	IR SA	MPL	ING	PRO	GRA	M					C-36
			,						••	•	•	•	•	0 30
	1.9.1	Exposure	Monit	oring	/Ai	r Sa	mpl	ing			•			C-36
	1.9.2	Radiation	n Moni	torir	ng.		•			•		•	•	C-38
	1.9.3	Heat Str	ess Mo	nitor	ing		•		•	•	•		•	C-39
	1.9.4	Cold Stre	ess .				•			•		•		C-40
	1.9.5	Noise Mor	nitori	na .										C-42
	1.9.6	Dust Cont	rol .				•		•	•	•	•	•	C-42
	1.9.7	Dust Cont Monitori	ng Reco	ords	• •		•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	C-43
1.10	STANDA	RD OPERAT	ING P	ROCEL	URE	s.	•		•	•	•	•	•	C-43
	1.10.1		Site I	Rules	(Op	erat	ing	Pr	oce	edu	ıre	s		C-43
	1.10.2	Before I	Interi	ng Si	te		•		•	•	•	•	•	C-46
	1.10.3	Material	. Hand	ling			•		•	•	•	•	•	C-48
	1.10.4	Confined	l Space	e Ent	ry		•		•	•	•	•	•	C-48
	1.10.5	Hot-Work					•		•	•	•	•	•	C-51
	1.10.6	Excavati	on Sai	fety			•		•	•	•		•	C-53
	1.10.7	Drilling	g and I	Recov	ery	Wel	1 I:	nst	all	Lat	io	n	•	C-54
	1.10.8	Safe Wor	king I	Dista	nce	s Fr	om :	Pow	er	Li	ne	S	•	C-55
	1.10.9	Machine	Guard:	ing			•		•	•	•	•	•	C-56
	1.10.10	Fall Pro	tection	on .			•		•	•	•	•	•	C-57
	1.10.11	Illumina	tion				•		•	•				C-58
	1.10.12	Sanitati	on .				•		•	•	•	•		C-58
	1.10.13	Exiting	the Ex	clus	ion	Zon	е	• •	•	•	•	•	•	C-58
1.11	SITE C	ONTROL ME	ASURES	s .			•		•	•	•	•	•	C-58
	1.11.1	Work Zor	es .											C-59
	1.11.2	Site Acc	ess .											C-60
	1.11.3		ations	·			•		•	•	•	•	•	C-60
1.12	PERSON	AL HYGIEN	E AND	DECO	NTAI	ANIN	TIO	٠. ١				•	•	C-61
	1.12.1	Level D	Decont	amin	atio	on .								C-63
		Level C												
		Level B												C-64
1.13	EQUIPM	ENT DECON	TAMINA	ATION	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	C-65
1.14	EMERGEN	CY EQUIPM	ENT AN	ID FI	RST	AID	RE	QUII	REM	EN	TS		•	C-66
	1.14.1	Fire Ext	inquie	here										C-66
		First Ai										•	•	
		Emergence												
		Emergence												

1564.66 ii

			PAGE
		Stretcher	
		Emergency Air Horn	C-67
	1.14.7	Spill Control Materials and Equipment	C-68
1.15	EMERGE	NCY RESPONSE AND CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES .	C-68
		Prenotification	
	1.15.2	Personnel Roles and Lines of Authority .	C-69
	1.15.3	Training	C-69
		Communications	
		Posted Instructions and Emergency Contacts	
		Emergency Planning and Recognition	
		Site Map	
		Criteria and Procedures for	
		Site Evacuation	C-71
	1.15.9	Site Control During emergencies	C-74
	1.15.10	Medical Emergency Response and	
		Decontamination	C-75
	1.15.11	Fire	
		Followup Response	
		response v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	•
1.16	LOGS, I	REPORTS AND RECORDKEEPING	C-78
1.17	REFERE	NCES	C-78

1564.66 iii

#### LIST OF FIGURES

F.	<u>PAGE</u>
c-	1 LOCATION MAP
c-	2 GAFB MAP
C-	3 SITE MAP
c-	4 ROUTE TO HOSPITAL
	LIST OF TABLES
<u>T#</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
C-	CONCENTRATION RANGES FOR SOURCE CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS DETECTED IN GROUND WATER
c-	PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF DETECTED CHEMICALS
C-	ACGIH PERMISSIBLE HEAT EXPOSURE THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>p</u>	AGE
1.0	HEAL	TH AND SAFETY DESIGN ANALYSIS	C-1
	1.1	SCOPE AND PURPOSE	C-1
	1.2	SITE DESCRIPTION AND CONTAMINATION	
		CHARACTERIZATION	C-2
		1.2.1 On-Site Tasks to be Performed	C-6
	1.3	HAZARD ASSESSMENT/RISK ANALYSIS	-12
		1.3.1 Contamination Characterization	_12
		1 3 2 Hazard Dotential	-12
		1.3.2 Hazard Potential	-12
		1.3.3 Toxicological Properties of Constituents . Co	-14
		1.3.4 Chemical Indicator of Hazard	-19
		1.3.5 Action Levels	-19
	1.4	ACCIDENT PREVENTION	-21
	1.5	STAFF ORGANIZATION, QUALIFICATIONS,	
	_,,		-22
	1.6	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	-23
		1.6.1 Comprehensive Training Requirements C-	-23
		1.6.2 Refresher Training	-25
		1.6.3 Supervisor Training Requirements C-	-25
		1.6.4 CPR/First Aid Training Requirements C-	-26
		1.6.5 Site-Specific Training and Safety Briefing C-	20
		1.6.5 Sile-Specific Haining and Safety Briefing	-20
		1.6.6 Visitor Training	
		1.6.7 Training Records	-27
	1.7	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	-27
		1.7.1 Level D PPE	
		1.7.2 Level C PPE	-29
		1.7.3 Level B PPE	
		1.7.4 Respiratory Protection	
			-32
	1.8	MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	-34
		1.8.1 Medical Surveillance Records	<b>-</b> 36

		PAGE
1.9	EXPOSURE MONITORING/AIR SAMPLING PROGRAM	C-36
	1.9.1 Exposure Monitoring/Air Sampling	C-36
	1.9.2 Radiation Monitoring	C-38
	1.9.3 Heat Stress Monitoring	C=39
	1.9.4 Cold Stress	C-40
	1.9.5 Noise Monitoring	C=42
	1.9.6 Dust Control	C-42
	1.9.7 Monitoring Records	C-43
1.10	STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES	C-43
	1.10.1 General Site Rules/Operating Procedures .	C-43
	1.10.2 Before Entering Site	C-46
	1.10.3 Material Handling	C-48
	1.10.4 Confined Space Entry	C-48
	1.10.5 Hot-Work	C-51
	1.10.6 Excavation Safety	C-53
	1.10.7 Drilling and Recovery Well Installation .	C-54
	1.10.8 Safe Working Distances From Power Lines .	C-54
	1.10.9 Machine Guarding	C-55
	1.10.10 Fall Protection	0-56
	1.10.10 rail Protection	C-5/
	1.10.11 Illumination	C-58
	1.10.12 Sanitation	C-58
	1.10.13 Exiting the Exclusion Zone	C-58
1.11	SITE CONTROL MEASURES	
	1.11.1 Work Zones	C-59
	1.11.2 Site Access	C-60
	1.11.3 Communications	C-60
1.12	PERSONAL HYGIENE AND DECONTAMINATION	C-61
	1.12.1 Level D Decontamination	C-63
	1.12.2 Level C Decontamination	C-63
	1.12.3 Level B Decontamination	C-64
1.13	EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	C-65
1.14	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AND FIRST AID REQUIREMENTS .	C-66
	1.14.1 Fire Extinguishers	C-66
	1.14.2 First Aid Kits	C-66
	1.14.3 Emergency Eye Wash/Showers	C-67
	1.14.4 Emergency Use Respirators/Supplied Air .	C-67

			PAGE
	1.14.6	Stretcher	C-67
1.15	EMERGEN	NCY RESPONSE AND CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES .	C-68
	1.15.2 1.15.3 1.15.4 1.15.5 1.15.6 1.15.7 1.15.8	Communications	C-69 C-69 C-69 S C-70 C-71 C-71
		Site Control During emergencies Medical Emergency Response and Decontamination	
		Fire	C-76
1.16	LOGS, F	REPORTS AND RECORDKEEPING	C-78
1.17	REFEREN	NCES	C=78

1564.52 iii

#### LIST OF FIGURES

FIGU	PAGE
C-1	LOCATION MAP
C-2	GAFB MAP
C-3	SITE MAP
C-4	ROUTE TO HOSPITAL
	LIST OF TABLES
TABL	<u>PAGE</u>
C-1	CONCENTRATION RANGES FOR SOURCE CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS DETECTED IN GROUND WATER
C-2	PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF DETECTED CHEMICALS
C-3	ACGIH PERMISSIBLE HEAT EXPOSURE THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES

#### 1.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY DESIGN ANALYSIS

#### 1.1 SCOPE AND PURPOSE

The Health and Safety Design Analysis (HSDA) presents the conditions and hazardous substances known or anticipated to be present at four Installation Restoration Program (IRP) sites at Griffiss Air Force Base (GAFB). This analysis will be used by the Contractor to identify site-specific/task-specific hazards and determine appropriate health and safety considerations and protective measures to be instituted for the tasks/operations to be undertaken during subsequent remedial construction activities at GAFB.

The Contractor shall conduct all on-site activities in accordance with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and other federal, state and local regulations, including the following:

29 CFR 1910.120	Hazardous	Waste	Operations	and	Emergency
	Response				

- 29 CFR 1910.134 Respiratory Protection
- 29 CFR 1926.200 Accident Prevention Signs and Tags
- 29 CFR 1910.1028 Benzene Standard
- 29 CFR 1910 All Other Applicable Regulations
- 29 CFR 1926.200 Accident Prevention Signs and Tags
- 29 CFR 1926 All Other Applicable Regulations

1564.66

40 CFR 61, National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Subpart A Pollutants

The Contractor will be required to prepare a Site-Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) that conforms with the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1.

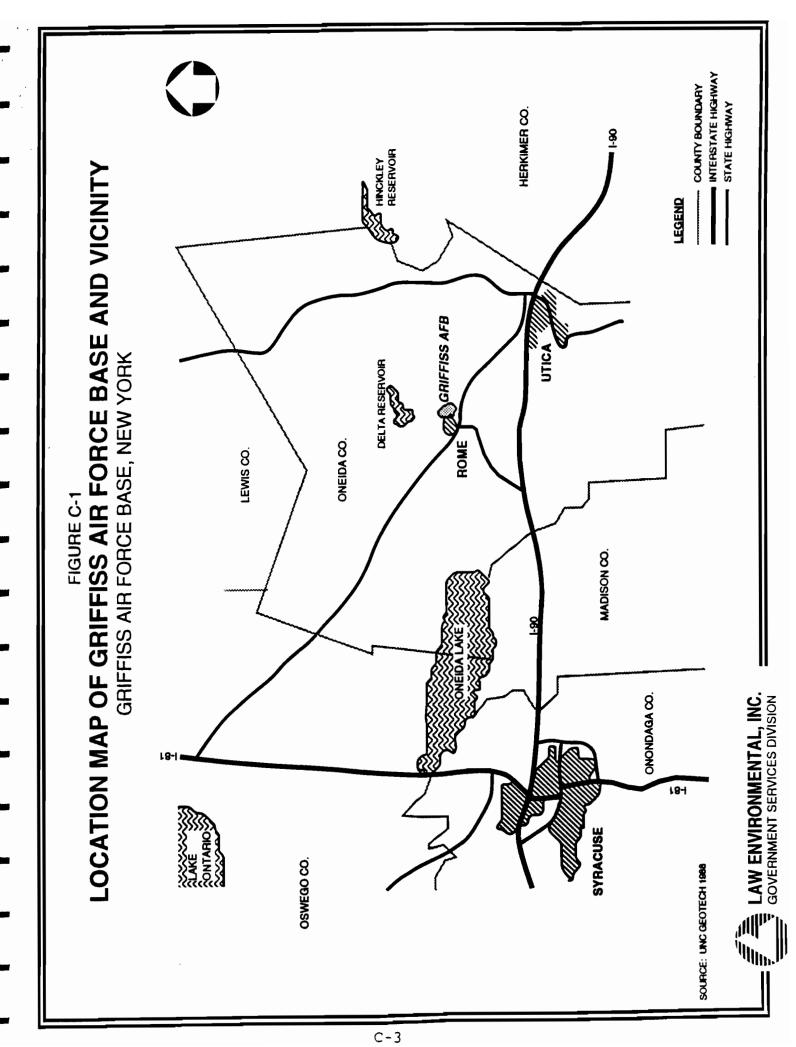
This HSDA should be used by the Contractor in developing programs to meet the requirements contained in Section 01400 (Special Safety Requirements) and Section 01730 (Safety, Health and Emergency Response) of the Design Specifications.

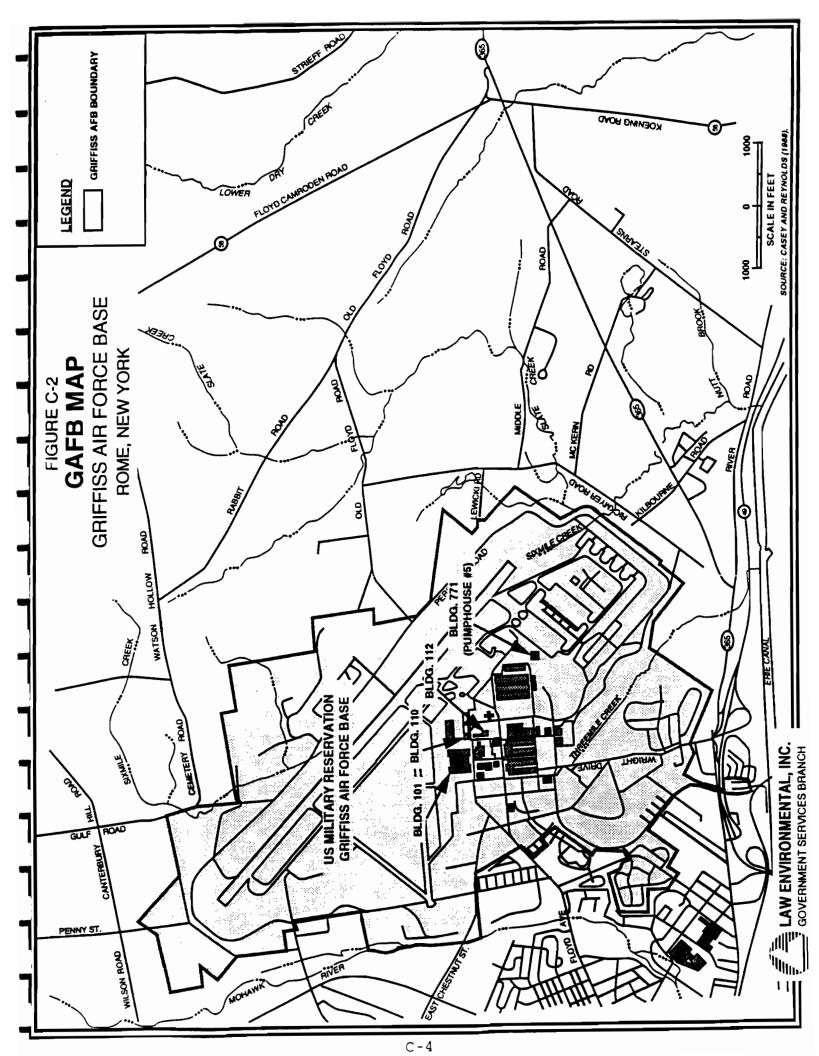
#### 1.2 SITE DESCRIPTION AND CONTAMINATION CHARACTERIZATION

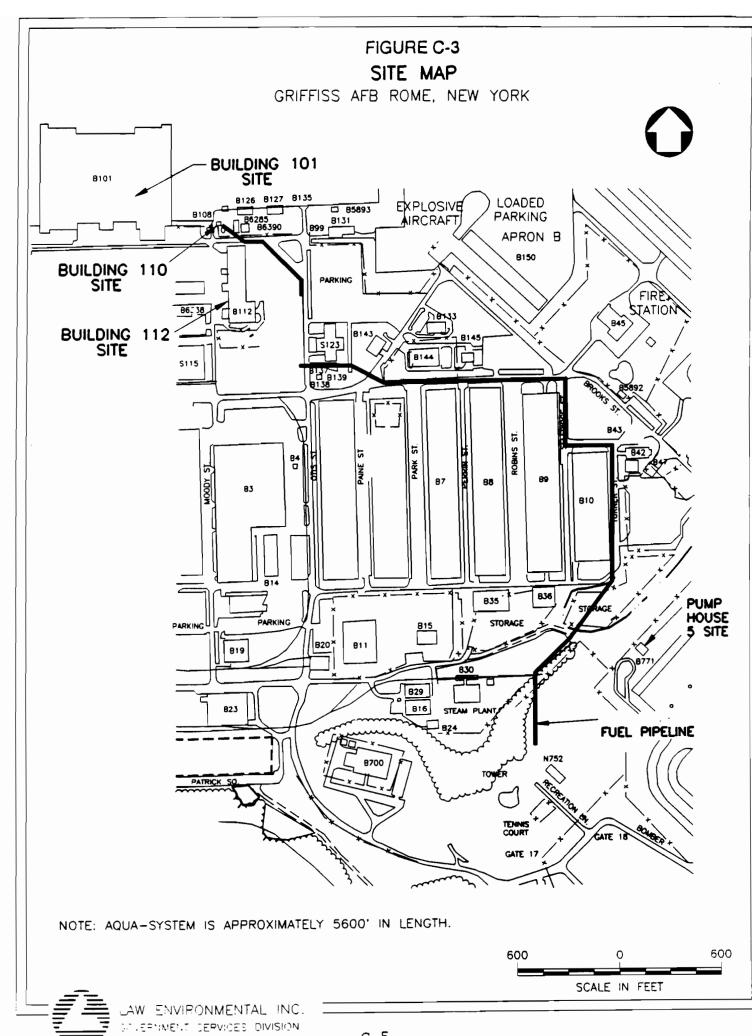
Griffiss Air Force Base (GAFB) was established in 1942 as a Strategic Air Command bomber support installation. GAFB is located in central New York State, approximately two miles northeast of Rome, Oneida County, New York (refer to Figure C-1). The base proper covers approximately 2,900 acres and is situated in the broad, relatively flat valley of the Mohawk River at an average elevation of 504 feet, National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD).

The 416th Bomb Wing is the host unit at GAFB under the supervision of the United States Air Combat Command (ACC). The Wing's mission is to maintain and implement effective air refueling operations, while providing long-range bombardment capability on a global scale. The 416th Bomb Wing is composed of two operational squadrons, six maintenance and support squadrons, and the 416th Combat Support Group.

This HSDA pertains to future remedial activities to be performed at each of the four IRP sites located at GAFB are described in subsequent subsections. Figures C-2 and C-3 show the site locations.







<u>IRP</u>	Site ID	<u>Location</u>
------------	---------	-----------------

Site St-06	Building 101	("Yellow Submarine" UST)
Site St-36	Building 110	(Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline, USTs)
Site SS-08	Building 112	(USTs)
Site OT-37	Building 771	(Pumphouse 5)

#### 1.2.1 On-Site Tasks to Be Performed

Tasks to be performed at each of the four sites at GAFB are discussed in this section.

1.2.1.1 <u>IRP Site ST-06 - Building 101</u> - The remedial activity at Building 101 will be the removal of a 12,000-gallon capacity UST, identified as the "Yellow Submarine."

The Yellow Submarine is approximately fifteen feet from the south edge of Building 101 and is located within a small graveled area approximately 20 feet by 30 feet adjacent to the personnel parking area for the building. The Yellow Submarine received metal plating wastes from plating shop activities from 1973 to 1987. Organic and inorganic constituents have been found in both the aqueous and sludge phases in the UST. Chromium, cadmium, nickel, lead, and trichloroethylene were the constituents identified.

Removal of the UST will involve draining the tank, removal of residues, and inerting the tanks of vapors. Excavation will be performed to the top of the tank to expose the upper half of the tank. Soils from the excavation will be placed on an HDPE liner and a sample will be chemically analyzed to determine if the soils should be handled and disposed of as a hazardous waste. Visibly contaminated (tarry-black, stained) excavated soils will be covered with an HDPE liner after each episode of excavation and a sample

will be chemically analyzed. The fill tube, gauges, product, and vent lines will be removed and the open lines will be capped or plugged. All tank openings should be replugged. Completion of the excavation will be performed and each tank will be removed from the trench, placing the tank in a secure position to prevent rolling or other movement. Potential flammable or hazardous vapors will be removed by one of the following methods:

- Addition of dry ice (1.5 pounds per 100 gallons)
- Addition of CO₂ gas (75 pound cylinder per 2,000 gallons)
- Addition of nitrogen gas (one storage tank volume of nitrogen gas)

The tank will then be replugged and is ready for disposal. Disposal of the tank may be at a scrap yard or a sanitary landfill but additional steps may need to be taken for the tank to be accepted at either. Such steps may be cleaning the interior of the tank or cutting the tank into smaller pieces. The contents of the tank will be collected in 55-gallon drums and labeled appropriately for disposal in accordance with solid and/or hazardous waste regulations based on the results of the chemical analyses. Excavated soils deemed to be non-hazardous will be used to backfill the open trenches. If necessary, clean topsoil will be brought in to complete backfilling of the trenches.

1.2.1.2 IRP Site ST-36 - Building 110 - Remedial activities at Building 110 include the in place cleaning/closure of the 5,600 foot Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline including removal of aboveground pumps and piping in Building 110; the demolition of Building 110, the truck fill stand, and the truck fill stand concrete island; and the removal of four 25,000-gallon capacity USTs, two 500-gallon capacity oil-water separator tanks, and one 100-gallon UST.

1564.66 C-7

Building 110 served as a pumphouse and fuel storage station along the fuel distribution system known as the "Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline." This system consists of a steel pipe network that provided aviation gasoline (AVGAS) and JP-4 (jet fuel) to various areas of the flight line and aircraft parking aprons. Building 110 houses pumps and piping associated with the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline along with two 500-gallon oil-water separator tanks located in the basement. Building 110 piping is connected to four 25,000-gallon capacity USTs. Chemical analysis of the contents of the USTs identified constituents common to fuels (benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, diesel, gasoline, oil and grease) to be present. A truck filling stand and island and a 100-gallon capacity UST are also associated with the Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline in the vicinity of Building 110.

The Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline will be cleaned using a hydraulically propelled polyurethane pipeline cleaner (pig). Drying of the pipeline will be accomplished using a hydraulically propelled polyurethane pipeline drying pig. The propellant will be pressurized nitrogen gas or another inert gas which will not cause the potential for explosion or fire during the cleaning operation. Liquid propellants should not be used. After the cleaning and drying of the pipeline, pumps and associated pipeline apparatus will be removed from Building 110. Open pipeline ends will then be plugged using Mechanical Joint SSB-Ductile Iron Class 350 plugs or caps and SBR Rubber Transition gaskets.

Building 110 contents (boxes, supplies, etc.) will be moved to other appropriate areas and the demolition of Building 110 will occur. Demolition of the building will be done by a Tracked Loader with care to prevent damage to the oil-water separator tanks located in the basement. The truck fill stand and associated concrete island will also be demolished using the Tracked Loader. Debris from the building and the truck fill stand area will be disposed of appropriately.

1564.66 C-8

Removal of the USTs will involve draining the tanks, removal of residues, and inerting the tanks of vapors. Excavation will be performed to the top of each tank to expose the upper half of the tank. Soils from the excavation will be placed on an HDPE liner and a sample will be chemically analyzed to determine if the soils should be handled and disposed of as a hazardous waste. Visibly contaminated (tarry-black, stained) excavated soils will be covered with an HDPE liner after each episode of excavation and a sample will be chemically analyzed. The fill tubes, gauges, product, and vent lines will be removed and the open lines will be capped or plugged. All tank openings will be replugged. Completion of the excavation will be performed and each tank will be removed from the trench, placing the tank in a secure position to prevent rolling or other movement. Potential flammable or hazardous vapors will be removed from each tank by one of the following methods:

- Addition of dry ice (1.5 pounds per 100 gallons)
- Addition of CO₂ gas (75 pound cylinder per 2,000 gallons)
- Addition of nitrogen gas (one storage tank volume of nitrogen gas)

The tanks will then be replugged and will be ready for disposal. Disposal of the tanks may be at a scrap yard or a sanitary landfill but additional steps may need to be taken for the tanks to be accepted at either. Such steps include cleaning the interior of the tanks or cutting the tanks into smaller pieces. The contents of the tank will be collected in 55-gallon drums and labeled appropriately for disposal in accordance with solid and/or hazardous waste regulations based on the results of the chemical analyses. Excavated soils deemed to be non-hazardous will be used to backfill the open trenches. If necessary, clean topsoil will be brought in to complete backfilling of the trenches.

1564.66

1.2.1.3 <u>IRP Site SS-08 - Building 112</u> - Remedial activities at Building 112 include the removal of three 500-gallon capacity USTs.

The three USTs are located approximately fifteen feet from the east edge of Building 112 and are under a concrete paved area used as a basketball court by Base personnel. There is no historical data concerning the contents or uses of these three USTs, but given the proximity to Building 112 (an engine test cell), it is believed the three tanks may have been used to store AVGAS (aviation gasoline) and/or JP-4 (jet fuel). Two of the tanks currently contain water and one is filled with sand. The two containing water were sampled for chemical analysis. Hazardous substances were identified as being in the two tanks, primarily trichloroethylene, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethylene, and oil and grease.

Removal of the USTs will involve draining the tanks containing liquid, removal of residues, and inerting the tanks of vapors. The tank filled with sand will be removed with the sand in the tank. Excavation will be performed to the top of each tank to expose the upper half of the tank. Soils from the excavation will be placed on an HDPE liner and a sample will be chemically analyzed to determine if the soils should be handled and disposed of as a Visibly contaminated (tarry-black, stained) hazardous waste. excavated soils will be covered with an HDPE liner after each episode of excavation, and a sample will be chemically analyzed. The fill tubes, gauges, product, and vent lines will be removed and the open lines will be capped or plugged. All tank openings will be replugged. Completion of the excavation will be performed and each tank will be removed from the trench, placing the tank in a secure position to prevent rolling or other movement. Potential flammable or hazardous vapors will be removed from each tank by one of the following methods:

Addition of dry ice (1.5 pounds per 100 gallons)

1564.66 C-10

- Addition of CO₂ gas (75 pound cylinder per 2,000 gallons)
- Addition of nitrogen gas (one storage tank volume of nitrogen gas)

The tanks will then be replugged and will be ready for disposal. Disposal of the tanks may be at a scrap yard or a sanitary landfill but additional steps may need to be taken for the tanks to be accepted at either. Such steps include cleaning the interior of the tanks or cutting the tanks into smaller pieces. The contents of the tanks will be collected in 55-gallon drums and labeled appropriately for disposal in accordance with solid and/or hazardous waste regulations, based on the results of the chemical analyses. Excavated soils deemed to be non-hazardous will be used to backfill the open trenches. If necessary, clean topsoil will be brought in to complete backfilling of the trenches.

1.2.1.4 <u>IRP Site OT-37 - Building 771 (Pumphouse #5) - The remedial activity at Building 771 (Pumphouse #5) is the removal of free floating product.</u>

Building 771 (Pumphouse #5) serves as a fuel storage and transfer station for aircraft refueling operations and is approximately 100 feet northwest of Parking Apron #1. Pumphouse #5 increases pressure in the piping system to distribute fuel. This fuel/defueling system parallels the northwest edge of Parking Apron #1 and leads to the Lateral Control Pits (LCPs). The LCPs control fuel flow through the pipe under the apron to the hydrant outlet within the parking apron. Pumphouse #5 is still operational with no plans for use to be discontinued at this time by GAFB. The free floating product is JP-4 (jet fuel).

1564.66

Free floating product will be recovered using a skimmer pump and collected in 55-gallon drums for appropriate disposal under solid and/or hazardous waste regulations.

#### 1.3 HAZARD ASSESSMENT/RISK ANALYSIS

Chemical constituents detected at the sites during previous investigations, the hazards posed by chemical exposure, and action levels for PPE selection based on available monitoring results are discussed in the following sections.

#### 1.3.1 Contamination Characterization

Petroleum fuel constituents and solvents have been found in the UST's and ground water (Pumphouse 5) during previous investigations at GAFB. Table C-1 indicates the contaminants detected and range of concentrations found in the UST's and ground water during previous investigations at each of the sites. Intrusive activities such as recovery well installation, trench and pipeline excavation, and UST closure activities will increase the potential for personnel exposure to contaminated media (soils, ground water and UST residual materials). Probable routes of personnel exposure are inhalation of vapors, contaminated soils and/or dust, and direct skin contact.

#### 1.3.2 <u>Hazard Potential</u>

Potential hazards that may be encountered during work at GAFB sites include the following:

• Chemical Exposure: The chemicals identified at the sites are petroleum fuel constituents and solvents. Because of their likelihood to become airborne at hazardous levels

1564.66 C-12

TABLE C-1

CONCENTRATION RANGES FOR SOURCE CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS IN USTs AND GROUND WATER Griffies Air Force Beage Rome, New York

Tright or mighting   New York   Cartifly			BUILDING 101 UST 1	5		BUILDING 110	3 110		BUILDING 112	1112			BUILDING 77	-	
United complete    United comp			Aqueous										(Pumphouse	£5)	
Tring or marging   Dies   Tring or marging   Tri	Chemical	Units	Pless	Phase	UST 1	UST 2	UST 3	UST 4	UST 1	UST 2	MW4	MMS	MWG	MW8	MMO
Tright-free big   December   December   Tright-free big   December   December   Tright-free big   December   Decem	NORGANICS	1													
	Ę	(mo/Lor mo/les)	2	ž	2	ž	ž	ž	0.0168	101	47	2	1	*	*
	Cadmium	(mo/Lor mo/kg)	0.131	<del>2</del>	ž	ž	ž	Ź	2	2	2	Ź	1	€ ≨	§ <b>\$</b>
	Chromium	(ma/Lor ma/kg)	0.836	670	Ź	Ź	Ź	ž	2	0.03	Ź	ž	≨	₹	<b>\( \)</b>
### (mgLormg/g)	Cvaride	(ma/L or ma/kg)	0.00	<b>5</b> .6	Ź	ž	ž	Ź	ž	ž	ž	ž	Ź	<b>≨</b>	ž
(mg/L or mg/kg)	<u> </u>	(mg/L or mg/kg)	ž	Ź	14.8	393	52	21.6	ž	ž	ž	ž	Ź	<b>\( \)</b>	Ź
	Lead (Total)	(mg/L or mg/kg)	2.46	000	0.138	0.0375	0.0384	0.0235	0.03	0.262	0.0376	0.0067	0.0418	0.0536	0.0247
(mgl.crmg/kg)	Lead (Dissolved)	(mg/L or mg/kg)	Ź	Ź	ž	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	0.0023	2	2	2	2
(1967 or 1964)   10005   71.5 NA	Mercury	(mg/L or mg/kg)	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	9	0.0076	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź
(ug/Loughg) NA	Nickel	(mg/L or mg/kg)	0.0	71.6	≨	≨	≨	≨	ž	Ź	Ź	Ź	≨	≨	≨
(ug/Lorug/kg)         NA	ORGANICS (Ug/L or ug/kg)														
Control of the cont		(called to hear)	2	2	2	2	2	42	-	9	3	3	\$		3
yhaxyi) pithaata (ugl.c rughq) NA			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			5		9	2 8	2 8	5 9	5 9	<b>Y</b> (	<b>§</b> :
(ug/Lorughg)   NA   NA   NA   NA   NA   NA   NA   N	Benzene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	2 :	2 :	9.5	0000	- 017		2	8 9	0020	2	Z	<b>3</b>	Ž
(ugl-ougleg)	Bis (2 - ethyhexyl) phthalate	(ng/L or ng/kg)	<b>£</b> :	<b>\{</b>	<b>2</b> :	≨ :	<b>\$</b> :	≨ :	9 9	2 !	≨ :	≨ :	≨ :	ž	<b>∢</b> Z
(ugl.crug/lig)         NA	Butybenzyl phthalate	(ng/L or ug/kg)	≨ :	≨ :	Ę	€ ;	<b>\\</b>	<b>\(\frac{1}{2}\)</b>	2 38	€ :	≨	≨	≨	ž	<b>∢</b> Z
(ug/Lorug/kg)         ND         150         ND	Diesel	(ng/L or ng/kg)	Ź	ž	×004	%06×	19000	36800	<b>≨</b>	≨	9	2	Ş	13400	Q
(ugL or ug/kg)         NA	Ethytbenzene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	2	<u>6</u>	90	180	170	120	2	2	• 010	• <del>2</del>	· Q	.001	Q
(ugL or ug/kg)         NA	Ethylene glycol	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	Ź	₹	Ź	Ź	Ź	≨	Ź	2	Z	2	2	Q
(ugl_crug/kg)         NA	Fluorene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	15	2	≨	<b>Ž</b>	ž	ž	ž
(ugL or ug/kg)         NA	Gasoline	(mg/L or mg/kg)	Ź	Ź	619	214.6	9.6	<b>4</b>	Ź	Ź	28.5	0.5	0.5	98 20 20	90
CUPL or LUDING  ND	isophorone	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	9	31 7	Ź	Ź	ž	ž	ž
(ug/Lorug/kg)         180.18         190         NA	Methyl chlonde	(ug/L or ug/kg)	2	2	ž	Ź	Ź	ž	2	17 )	₹	≨	∢ Z	<b>∢</b> Z	¥ Z
(ug/L or ug/kg)         NA	Methylene chloride	(ug/L or ug/kg)	180 JB	8	Ź	Ź	Ź	ž	200 JB	110000	ž	≨	<b>≨</b>	<b>∢</b> Z	<b>₹</b>
(ug/L or ug/kg)         NA	Naphthalene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	<b>\{</b>	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	7	2	Ź	<b>≨</b>	Ź	Ź	₹ Z
(ug/L or ug/kg)         NA	Oil and Grease	(mg/L or mg/kg)	Ź	≨	2830	3010	31.5	314	9	97.2	Ź	≨	ž	ž	¥ Z
Ug/Lorug/kg)	Phenantrene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	<b>\{</b>	<b>≨</b>	Ź	Ź	Ź	T 60	2	≨	Ź	≨	<b>∢</b> Z	¥ Z
(ug/Lorug/kg)         7300         6000000 g         NA         NA<	Pyrene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	≨	≨	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	-	2	≨	≨	≨	ž	¥
(ug/Lorug/kg)         ND         820         170*         12000*         2.5*         2800*         125.J         47         610**         ND*         ND*           (ug/Lorug/kg)         1800         860000         NA	Tetrachloroethylene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	7300	<b>#</b> 0000000	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	2	991	Ź	≨	Ź	Ź	ž
(ug/Lorug/kg)         1800         960000         NA         NA <td>Toluene</td> <td>(ug/L or ug/kg)</td> <td>9</td> <td>83</td> <td>170</td> <td>12000</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>2800</td> <td>125 J</td> <td>41</td> <td><b>9.</b> 010</td> <td>9</td> <td>• <del>2</del></td> <td>250</td> <td>Q</td>	Toluene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	9	83	170	12000	2.5	2800	125 J	41	<b>9.</b> 010	9	• <del>2</del>	250	Q
(ug/Lorug/kg) NA NA 13000* 15000* 3900* 9400* NA NA 7500* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND* ND	Trichloroethylene	(ug/Lor ug/kg)	1800	00000	≨	≨	Ź	Ź	2	21000	≨	Ź	≨	Ź	Ź
Cug/Locuging)	Xytenes	(ng/L or ug/kg)	Ź	≨	13000	15000	3000	• 00 4	Ź	Ź	1500	• <del>2</del>	• 9	.0000	Q
######################################	1,1 - Dichloroethylene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	2	8	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	2	2	≨	≨	Ź	Ź	Ź
(ug/ or ug/kg) NA NA NA NA NA NA 1-1 ND NA	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	(ug/L or ug/kg)	240 7	79000	≨	≨	Ź	Ź	2	4	≨	≨	Ź	Ź	ž
OF (UGATO COLONIA) NA NA NA NA 1-1 NO NA	2.4 - Dimethylphenol	(ug/L or ug/kg)	Ź	≨	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	70	2	Ź	Ź	Ź	ž	ž
CHOPLEGICATION ON NA NA NA NA CHOPLEGICATION	4.6-Dinitro - o - crissol	(UD/L or UD/Kg)	Ź	≨	Ź	Ź	Ź	Ź	-	¥	Ź	Ź	Ź	ž	ž
	4-Nitrophenol	(up/L or up/kg)	Ź	ž	ž	ž	Ź	Ź	3	2	≨	ž	ž	ž	Ž

NA – Not analyzed
ND – Not detacted
J – Denotes concentration is estimated
B – Denotes analyte also found in the Method Blank.
• – Denotes results are from the dikuted sample.
• – Concentration over the upper range limit (URL).

Source: Chemical Sampling and Analysis Report, Griffies AFB, April 1992.

under ambient conditions, the primary chemicals of concern are the volatile petroleum constituents (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes (o,m,p) (BTEX)), tetrachloroethylene and trichloroethylene. The probability that personnel will be exposed to these chemicals during work at the sites is high during intrusive activities.

- Oxygen deficient and/or toxic levels of gases in confined spaces (USTs, trenches and pipelines).
- Explosion and/or flammability of contaminants present in trenches, USTs, pipelines.
- Heat or cold stress, depending on season of work.
- Physical hazards associated with working in vicinity of overhead power lines and/or underground utilities.
- Physical hazards associated with the use of heavy equipment such as backhoes and drilling rigs.
  - Drilling hazards include the possibility of being struck by objects, cable snapping, and drill mast coming in contact with overhead utility wires.
  - Trench excavation hazards include the trench walls caving in, tripping and falling into an open trench, and the possibility of being struck by moving equipment or objects during excavation.
- Physical hazards associated with working in high traffic areas and limited spaces.
- Excessive noise level from heavy equipment operations and/or aircraft.

1564.66 C-14

#### 1.3.3 Toxicological Properties of Constituents

Chemical and physical properties of the chemicals identified at the sites are presented in Table C-2.

The following sections present the toxicological properties of primary constituents of concern identified at the sites.

1.3.3.1 <u>Benzene</u> - Benzene is a colorless, watery liquid with a gasoline-like odor. Acute exposure to benzene vapors can produce dizziness, excitation, pallor, flushing, weakness, headache, breathlessness, and chest constriction. Continuous skin contact may cause irritation and reddening of the skin. Coma and death may follow acute exposures at or above 2,000 ppm. Chronic exposure to benzene vapors is associated with hematological impairment and leukemia. Benzene is classified as a Class A human carcinogen by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

OSHA PEL-TWA:

ACGIH TWA-TLV:

IDLH Level:

Odor Threshold:

Odor:

Routes of Entry:

1 ppm

10 ppm

2,000 ppm

4.68 ppm

Like gasoline

Inhalation, skin contact

Note: Since the odor threshold for benzene is above the OSHA PEL-TWA, this characteristic should not be used as a warning sign for benzene exposure. Monitoring instruments should be closely observed for levels indicating the potential presence of this contaminant and chemical detector tubes should be used to confirm its presence and concentration.

TABLE C-2

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF DETECTED CHEMICALS
REMEDIAL DESIGN ~ FOUR IRP SITES
Griffes AFB, Rome, New York

eviewet.	LELVEL	ACGIH TLV TWA	ACGIH STEL	OSHA PEL TWA	OSHA STEL	LEVEL	ODOR THRESHOLD		RESPIRATOR	BREAKTHROUGH TIME (min)	CHEMICAL
NORGANICS	2						(word)	MONITOHING	SATIRDS:	@ 1,000 ppm	MATERIAL
Bartum	*	0.5 mg/m	,	0.5 mg/m³	ı	1100	1	None	HEPA/Dust	1	PVA VIIon
Cadmium	<b>§</b>	0.05 mg/m	1	0.2 mg/m³	ı	50 mg/m	•	None	HEPADUM	•	PVA VIO
Chromium	<b>\$</b>	0.05 mg/m	•	1 mg/m	•	•	,	None	HEPADUM	•	PVA VICE
Cyanide	Ž	5 mg/m	•	5 mg/m²	ı	8	ı	None	HEPA/Dust	•	PVA VIO
ron	<b>\$</b>	1 mg/m	ı	10 mg/m	•	,	ı	None	HEPA/Dust	,	DVA V
Lead (Total)	¥	0.015 mg/t	ı	.05 mg/m³	1	700 mg/m	ı	None	HEPANDLE	ı	PVA V
Lead (Dissolved)	<b>**</b>	0.015 mg/	,	.05 ma/m	'	700 mo/m	•		HEPA/D.	٠	0 V A
Mercury	*	0.1 mg/m	ı	.01 mg/m	0.03 mg/m³	10 mg/m	í	None	HEPADOR	i 1	PVA VIO
Nickel	<b>XXX</b>	1 mg/m²	ı	1 mg/m²	' 1	,	ı	None	HEPA/Dust	ı	PVA, VIION
ORGANICS (us/L or us/kg)											
Anthracene	0.0%LEL	•	ı	,	1	,	1	202	1	1	
Benzene	1.3/7.9	<b>5</b>	ı	-	ĸ	3000	4.68	PID/FID/DR	Ora vapor	23	DVA Vec
Bis (2 - ethyhexyt) phthalate	1	,	1	ı	ı	ı	,	None	•	۱ ؛	<b>*</b>
Butylbenzyl phthalate	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	None	1	•	
Diesel	1	,	ı	ı	1	1	ı	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	•	Natrile DVA
Ethytbenzene	1.0/8.7	9	125	8	125	2000	0.092 - 0.6	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	2	1
Ethylene glycol	Y Z Z	8	ı	0.1 mg/ய	0.1 mg/m³	1000	ı	None		ı	ı
Filtorene	ı	ı	•	,	•	ı	ı	None	1	•	ı
Gasoline	1.2/7.4	900	ŝ	300	200	ı	0.25	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	,	Nitrile, PVA
Bophorone	0.8/3.8	S	ı	4	í	900	ı	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	•	•
Methyl chloride	8.1/17.4	ଜ	8	S	8	10000	ı	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	i	ı I
Methylene chloride	14/22	ŝ	ı	200	ı	2000	ı	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	ž	<b>₽</b>
Naphthalene	0.9/2.0	5	5	9	15	200	ı	G.	Org. vapor	•	Natio PVA
Oil and Grease	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	,	ı	None	•	,	Naribe, PVA
Phenantrene	•	ı	ı	ı	ı	•	1	None	1	1	ı
Pyrene	ı	ı	ı	,	,	٠	ı	None	,	•	1
Tetrachloroethylene	¥X X	ଜ	8	52	1	<b>20</b>	1	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	107	ı
Toluene	1.2/7.1	9	<u>5</u>	8	50	5000	0.17	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	3	¥
Trichloroethylene	8.0/10.5	S	•	8	<b>50</b>	1000	,	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	101	Α
Xylenes	1.0/7.0	8	8	8	<u>5</u>	1000	1	PID/FID/DR	Org. vapor	8	PVA, NETIN
I, 1 - Dichloroethylene	•	'n	ଷ	•	ı	ı	ı	<b>K</b> one	,	,	•
1,2 - Trans - Dichloroethylene	5.0/12.8	9	•	80	ı	4000	8	No.	1	8	1
2,4 - Dimethyphenol	1	ı ,	1	,	ı	,	ı	None	ı	ı	ı
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	\ \ \ \	.2mg/m².	ı	2mg/m	ı	5 mg/m²	ı	None	ı		ı
4 - Nitrocherol	ł	•	,	•	•	•		S C C C	1		

- = No data avallable

NA - Values not available

PID/FID/DR = Photionization Detector, Flame Ionization Detector, Draeger Tubes

PVA = Polywinyl alcohol PVC = Polywinyl chloride NP = Necprene

REFERENCES:

29 CFR 1920.120
NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazarde
Chemical Hazard Response Information System
ACGIH Threshold Limit Value for Chemical Substances

1564.00

1.3.3.2 <u>Ethylbenzene</u> - Ethylbenzene is a colorless, watery liquid. Exposure to its vapor form may irritate eyes, nose and throat. Corneal injury may result from eye exposure. If inhaled at high concentrations, it can cause anesthetic effects with symptoms of nausea, dizziness, difficulty breathing and lethargy.

OSHA PEL-TWA: ACGIH TWA-TLV:

IDLH Level: 2,000 ppm

Odor Threshold: 0.092 - 0.60 ppm

Odor: Sweet, gasoline-like

Routes of Entry: Inhalation, skin contact

100 ppm

100 ppm

1.3.3.3 <u>Tetrachloroethylene</u> - Tetrachloroethylene or perchloroethylene is a clear, colorless, non flammable liquid that has a characteristic odor. In confined, poorly ventilated areas, single exposures to high concentrations of tetrachloroethylene can result in dizziness, headache, sleepiness, confusion, nausea, difficulty in speaking and walking, and possibly unconsciousness and death. The consequences of long-term exposure to tetrachloroethylene by breathing or ingesting low levels of the chemical are not known. The USEPA classifies tetrachloroethylene as a B2 carcinogen (probable human carcinogen but inadequate or no evidence in humans).

OSHA PEL-TWA: 25 ppm
ACGIH TWA-TLV: 50 ppm
IDLH Level: 500 ppm

Odor Threshold: Not Available
Odor: Sharp, sweet

Routes of Entry: Inhalation, skin contact

1.3.3.4 <u>Toluene</u> - Toluene is a colorless, watery liquid. Acute exposures to toluene vapors irritate the eyes and upper respiratory tract. Exposure to higher concentrations of vapors cause dizziness, headache, anesthesia, and respiratory arrest. Liquid toluene irritates the eyes and dries the skin. Aspiration causes coughing, gagging, distress, and rapid pulmonary edema. Ingestion causes vomiting, diarrhea and depressed respiration. Kidney and liver damage may result from ingestion.

OSHA PEL-TWA:

ACGIH TWA-TLV:

IDLH Level:

Odor Threshold:

Odor:

Routes of Entry:

100 ppm

100 ppm

2,000 ppm

0.17 ppm

Aromatic, benzene-like

Inhalation, skin contact

1.3.3.5 <u>Trichloroethylene</u> - Trichloroethylene is a colorless liquid at room temperature with an odor similar to ether. Trichloroethylene is not acutely toxic by the inhalation or oral routes. Oral and inhalation exposures effect the bone marrow, central nervous system, liver and kidney. Human epidemiology studies have not shown a clear connection between exposure to trichloroethylene and increased cancer risk. The USEPA classifies trichloroethylene as a group B2 carcinogen (probable human carcinogen but inadequate or no evidence in humans).

OSHA PEL-TWA:

ACGIH TWA-TLV:

IDLH Level:

Odor Threshold:

Odor:

Routes of Entry:

50 ppm

50 ppm

1,000 ppm

Not Available

Ether-like

Inhalation, ingestion

1.3.3.6 Xylene - Xylene is a colorless, watery liquid. to xylene vapors may irritate the eyes, nose and throat. inhaled, xylene will cause headache, difficult breathing or lass of Liquid xylene irritates the eyes and skin. consciousness. If will cause nausea, vomiting, or loss of consciousness. Kidney and liver damage may follow ingestion. One isomer of xylene (m-xylene) can be absorbed by the skin.

OSHA PEL-TWA:

ACGIH TWA-TLV:

100 ppm

101,00 ppm

Odor Threshold:

0.05 ppm

Odor: Like benzene, aromatic
Routes of Entry: Inhalation, skin contact

# 1.3.4 Chemical Indicator of Hazard

Benzene should be considered as the chemical indicator of hazard. OSHA regulations are more stringent for benzene exposure than other volatile petroleum constituents or solvents expected at the sites. Protective measures taken to mitigate benzene exposure should also provide adequate and appropriate protection against ethylbenzene, tetrachloroethylene, trichloroethylene, toluene and xylene exposure as well as other airborne chemicals. Protective measures taken to address physical hazards (i.e., explosion, fire) posed by benzene should also provide adequate and appropriate protection against other volatile constituents present at the sites.

## 1.3.5 Action Levels

This section describes the criteria upon which personal protective equipment will be selected, upgraded or downgraded; work practice controls will be used; emergency evacuation of on-site personnel will be implemented; and prevention and/or minimization of public exposures to hazards created by site activities will be accomplished. Air monitoring/sampling shall be performed in accordance with Section 1.9, the resulting data compared with the action levels described below, and appropriate actions taken as necessary to ensure worker safety and the safety of the public. Section 1.15.8 describes actions to be taken if conditions potentially hazardous to the safety or welfare of occupants of nearby areas or buildings are identified.

1.3.5.1 <u>Action Levels: Organic Vapors</u> - Ambient air shall be monitored at least once per hour during site operations and with every change in task or location. Vapor monitoring instrumentation to be used is described in Section 1.9.1. Continuous monitoring should be conducted during confined space entry and at locations where vapor buildup is a potential hazards. Continuous monitoring should also be conducted during treatment system servicing, maintenance or equipment removal because of an increased potential for liquid/vapor releases from the system and personnel contact with contaminated system components. Action levels for organic vapors are presented below.

PID/FID Reading or Detector Tube Reading	Action/PPE
0-5 ppm for 5 minutes and Benzene < 0.5 ppm	Level D or Mod. Level D
5-1,000 ppm for 5 minutes and/or Benzene 0.5 to ≤ 25 ppm	Level C, full-face respirator
<pre>≥ 1,000 ppm for 1 minute           and/or Benzene ≥ 25 ppm</pre>	Stop work/ evacuate site; notify Contractor HSO

1.3.5.2 <u>Action Levels: Combustible Gases</u> - Combustible gas monitoring should be performed continuously during intrusive site activities, activities in confined spaces, at locations where vapor accumulation is possible, and during treatment system maintenance/servicing using a calibrated combustible gas level indicator. Action levels based on Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) readings are as follows:

	a merau.
<10% LEL	None; proceed with work and continue monitoring
10 - 25% LEL	Potential explosion hazard; proceed with caution and monitor LEL levels closely
>25% LEL	Explosion hazard exists; stop work; evacuate site and ventilate area until levels of combustible gases fall below 25% LEL

Action

1.3.5.3 Action Levels: Oxygen - Oxygen levels should be monitored continuously during intrusive activities, activities in confined spaces, during work at locations where vapor accumulation is a potential hazard, and during treatment system maintenance and servicing. Action levels, based on oxygen levels, are presented below.

19.5 - 22.0%	None; normal oxygen level
<19.5%	Oxygen deficient atmosphere; stop work, ventilate area until normal oxygen levels are present; or upgrade to Level B PPE
>23.0%	Fire/explosion hazard; stop work, ventilate area until normal oxygen levels are present

1564.66 C-21

Oxygen Monitor Reading Action

Explosimeter Reading

## 1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

The Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP) will serve as the Accident Prevention Plan and activity hazard analyses required by Federal Acquisition Regulation (F.A.R.) Clause 52.236-13 and Paragraphs 01.A.03 through 01.A.06 and Appendix 1 of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) document EM 385-1-1.

Daily safety and health inspections should be conducted to determine if operations are being performed in accordance with the SSHP, USACE, OSHA regulations and contract requirements. In the event of an accident/incident or emergency, the Contractor should immediately notify the Contracting Officer (CO). Within two working days of any reportable incident, the Contractor should complete and submit to the CO an Accident Report on ENG Form 3394 in accordance with AR385-40 and USACE Supplements to that regulation.

The Contractor Health and Safety Officer should be responsible for investigating the details of on-site any accident or injury. Based on the findings of the investigation, the Contractor HSO should recommend corrective actions relative to field procedures to prevent recurrence. Follow-up training should be provided by the Contractor HSO at least weekly on problems observed during the previous week. Occupational health and safety deficiencies and corrective measures taken to address deficiencies should be identified and recorded in the Contractor's Quality Control report.

#### 1.5 STAFF ORGANIZATION, QUALIFICATIONS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor HSO is responsible for formulating, implementing and enforcing health and safety requirements during field activities at GAFB. These responsibilities are outlined in detail in 29 CFR 1910.120, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health

Requirements Manual (EM 385-1-1), and the NIOSH/OSHA/USCG/EPA document "Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities" (October 1985). These responsibilities include ensuring the following:

- All site personnel and supervisors satisfy the training requirements described herein.
- All site personnel have completed the required medical examination and meet the qualification criteria for site work as specified in 29 CFR 1910.120 and ANSI Z-88.2.
- All site personnel and visitors have received appropriate site-specific safety and health training prior to site entry.
- All equipment is suitable and adequate for its intended use.
- Supervisors meet at least once per week to review past activities and incidents and to plan ahead for new or changed operations and to establish safe working procedures. A written summary of these meetings is to be prepared and kept on file.
- A site safety meeting with all site personnel is conducted at least once per week and a written record is maintained which notes the date, time, attendees, subjects discussed and person conducting the meeting.
- Site Standard Operating Procedures are followed at all times.

The Contractor HSO may appoint one or more Site Safety Officers to assist in implementing the safety program at GAFB.

#### 1.6 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The following minimum hazard training requirements should be met by on-site personnel.

# 1.6.1 <u>Comprehensive Training Requirements</u>

All personnel at the site should be required to have participated in a 40-hour comprehensive training course that complies with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120. This training should consist of off-site classroom instruction and field exercises to demonstrate the worker's familiarity with personal protective equipment and potential hazards to which they may be exposed. This initial training should include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- Review of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 Regulations
- Chemical Hazards
- Physical Hazards
- Health Hazards
- Compatibility of Chemicals
- Toxicology (Acute Exposure, Chronic Exposure, Carcinogens)
- Medical Surveillance
- First Aid
- Physical Hazards (Radiation, Heat/Cold Stress, Noise)
- Site Control
- Safe Work Practices
  - OSHA Standards
  - Common Work Injuries
  - Common Work-Site Hazards
  - Drum Handling
- Air Monitoring
- Protective Clothing

- Respiratory Protection
- Confined Spaces
- Decontamination
- Contingency and Emergency Planning
- Hands-On Training on SCBAs, PPE, Respirators, Air Monitoring, and Decontamination

In addition to the initial off-site training described above, all general site workers must have minimum of three days actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor.

# 1.6.2 Refresher Training

Refresher training is an integral part of training and should also be required for all on-site personnel. Personnel should have participated in a minimum of eight hours of refresher training meeting OSHA 29 CFR 1920.120 requirements on an annual basis following completion of the comprehensive training requirements described above.

#### 1.6.3 <u>Supervisor Training Requirements</u>

The following sections describe the minimum training requirements for health and safety team supervisory personnel.

1.6.3.1 Contractor Health and Safety Officer (HSO) - An ABIH Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH) should serve as the Contractor HSO. The Contractor HSO should have a minimum of three years experience in the chemical or hazardous waste industry, and have completed the 40-hour comprehensive training course, 8 hour refresher course on an annual basis, and minimum of 8 hours

C-25

1564.66

additional training in supervision and management of operations at hazardous waste sites meeting the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120.

Site Safety Officer - One or more Site Safety Officers (SSOs) should be designated by the Contractor to assist the HSO in implementing the training and safety requirements at GAFB. On-site supervisors responsible for, or who supervise personnel engaged in activities field should meet the comprehensive requirements and annual refresher training requirements described above, and should have at least eight additional hours of specialized training pertaining to hazardous waste site management meeting the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1920.120. SSO should also have a minimum of one year experience in working with hazardous waste at Level C sites, of which no less than fifty percent of the time was devoted to safety and occupational health.

# 1.6.4 CPR/First Aid Training Requirements

At a minimum, one individual having current certification in CPR/First Aid procedures by the American Red Cross (or equivalent agency) should be present on-site at all times during site operations.

#### 1.6.5 Site-Specific Training and Safety Briefing

Site-specific training covering site hazards, procedures and all contents of the Site Safety and Health Plan should be conducted by Contractor health and safety personnel for all on-site employees, subcontractors and CO-approved visitors prior to site entry or commencement of work. Hazards specific to the site and the tasks to be performed, and specification of the proper level of PPE for each work area and task should be discussed. Emergency response

1564.66

procedures and contacts should be reviewed. The Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for activities at the site should be outlined. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor health and safety personnel to ensure that all workers are thoroughly familiar with specific SOPs and the overall chain of command at the site. Follow-up training should be performed at least weekly and prior to each change in operations.

# 1.6.6 <u>Visitor Training</u>

Visitors to the work site shall receive training to inform them of the hazards associated with the site, to explain emergency procedures and instruct them in the use of PPE during the visit. With the exception of prescription safety glasses, respirators and safety footwear, the Contractor shall provide PPE as needed for site visitors.

#### 1.6.7 Training Records

Records should be maintained and available for each person working at the site to verify compliance with training requirements. Records of individuals trained, type of training performed (initial, refresher, supervisory and site-specific), duration, and dates of training (including visitor training) performed should be maintained.

# 1.7 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

A personal protective equipment (PPE) program in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(5) and 29 CFR 1910.134 is required. The level of protection to be used at GAFB will be determined based upon the type of chemical(s) and concentrations present, chemical toxicity characteristics and potential routes of worker exposure. Personal

protective equipment (PPE), in conjunction with site entry, safety, and decontamination procedures will reduce the potential for worker contact with hazardous substances present at the site. It should be noted that the use of PPE can itself create hazards such as heat stress, impaired vision and mobility, and communications difficulties. Equipment and clothing should be selected that provides an adequate level of protection, but avoids the potentially adverse effects that can occur with overprotection. PPE levels and equipment are described below.

### 1.7.1 Level D PPE

Level D PPE is the minimum protection level for conditions not requiring special respiratory skin protection. Level D PPE includes:

- Distinct work clothing.
- Safety goggles or glasses (as required).
- Sturdy work boots with steel shanks and toes providing good traction (meeting ANSI Z41.1 requirements).
- Hearing protection (as required).
- Work gloves.
- Hard hat meeting OSHA Standard 29 CFR Part 1910.135.

## Modified Level D PPE

Distinct work clothing.

- Hard hat meeting OSHA Standard 29 CFR Part 1910.135 (mandatory during excavation, drilling or work around other heavy equipment).
- Safety goggles or glasses (as required).
- Neoprene or rubber chemical resistant boots or sturdy work boots with steel shanks and toes providing good traction (meeting ANSI Z41.1 requirements).
- Disposable outer boot covers (as required).
- Tyvek or Saranex-coated coveralls.
- Chemical resistant gloves (material selected based on anticipated chemicals) with latex undergloves (additional cotton glove liners are optional).
- Full-face shield to be worn by members of drilling and excavation crew during activities that may promote eye injury as specified by the Contractor Health and Safety Officer.
- Hearing protection (as required).

#### 1.7.2 Level C PPE

Level C PPE should be used when the substance and concentration of contaminants are known, and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators can be met (Refer to Section 1.7.4). Level C PPE includes the following:

 Full-face air-purifying respirator, with combination organic vapor and dust and mist filter cartridges,

depending on measured concentration of contaminants (Note: Half-face masks do not provide eye protection; safety goggles should be worn. Also, half-face masks do not provide the same protection factor as a full-face respirator, therefore if half-face respirators are used, the action levels should be revised.

- Tyvek or Saranex-coated Tyvek coveralls or chemical splash suits, depending on splash hazard.
- Neoprene or rubber chemical resistant boots or sturdy work boots with steel shanks and toes (meeting ANSI Z41.1 requirements).
- Disposable outer boot covers (as required).
- Chemical resistant (material selected based on anticipated chemicals) gloves with latex undergloves (additional cotton glove liners optional).
- Hard hat (mandatory during drilling and excavation operations).
- Hearing protection (as required).
- All joints between various garments should be securely sealed with duct tape.

#### 1.7.3 Level B PPE

Level B should be used when a maximum level of respiratory protection but a lesser degree of skin protection are needed. Level B PPE ensemble includes:

- Positive pressure, full-face self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) or positive pressure supplied air respirator with emergency escape bottle.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (Tyvek or Saranex-coated Tyvek suit with hood; chemical splash suit).
- Chemical resistant gloves (material selected based on anticipated chemicals), with optional latex undergloves (cotton glove liners are optional).
- Neoprene or rubber chemical resistant boots or sturdy work boots with steel shanks and toes (meeting ANSI Z41.1 requirements) and outer boot covers.
- Hard hat (mandatory during drilling and excavation operations).
- Hearing protection (as required).

#### 1.7.4 Respiratory Protection

A respiratory protection program should be established in accordance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134. Respirators should be selected on the basis of hazards to which the worker is exposed. Air-purifying respirators should not be used under the following conditions:

- Oxygen deficient atmospheres.
- IDLH concentrations of specific substances.
- Entry into unventilated or confined area where the exposure conditions have not been characterized.

- Contaminant concentrations are unknown or exceed designated maximum use concentrations for respirators.
- Identified gases or vapors have inadequate warning properties and the sorbent service life is not known and the unit has no end-of-service indicator.
- High relative humidity may reduce the protection offered by the sorbent.
- By personnel wearing beards or contact lenses.
- By personnel deemed unfit by a physician.
- 1.7.4.1 Respirator Maintenance/Inspection Storage Air-purifying respirators should be stored and maintained properly and checked before and after each use. Respirators should be dismantled, washed and disinfected after each use. Clean respirators should be stored individually in sealable plastic bags or in their original cartons in a clean, convenient location. Respirators should be inspected before each use for material damage (pliability, deterioration or distortion, cracks, crazing or fogginess). Worn or deteriorated parts should be replaced. Respirator cartridges should be checked to ensure that they are proper for the intended use, the expiration date has not passed, and that they have not been opened or used previously.
- 1.7.4.2 <u>Fit Testing</u> Fit testing procedures should be performed to ensure the proper fit of the respirator, and personal comfort of the user. Fit testing involving a chemical challenge should be performed as part of the initial respirator selection process. Fit testing methods are contained in 29 CFR 1926.58 and include isoamyl acetate and irritant fume testing protocols. Fit testing

should be performed at least every 6 months, or if physical changes in face structure have occurred or significant weight gain or loss (> 20 pounds) has occurred.

Prior to entry into the Exclusion Zone at the start of each work day, the respirator user should perform a positive and negative pressure test upon donning the respirator to ensure a tight face-to-facemask seal. Adjustments should be made until a proper fit is achieved. The respirator should not be used if a proper seal is not achievable.

## 1.7.5 <u>Task-Specific Initial PPE Level</u>

Initial levels of protection that should be used for tasks to be performed at GAFB are described in this section. Levels of protection should be upgraded or downgraded based on the results of real-time monitoring activities (described in Section 1.6) and an assessment of actual conditions encountered at each site at the time of work.

1.7.5.1 <u>Jet Fuel Transfer Pipeline Cleaning/Closure and Apparatus Removal</u> - Initial PPE that should be used by personnel working in the Exclusion Zone during the cleaning, capping, and removal of pipeline apparatus and the sites where these activities will be performed are indicated below.

	IRP Site	<u>Initial PPE</u>
ST-36	Ruilding 110	Mod. Level D

1.7.5.2 <u>Demolition of Building 110 and Truck Fill Stand and Island</u> - Initial PPE that should be used by personnel working in the Exclusion Zone during the excavation and removal of debris and

the sites where these activities will be performed are indicated below.

	IRP Site	<u>Initial PPE</u>
ST-36	Building 110	Mod. Level D
	Truck Fill Stand	Mod. Level D

1.7.5.3 <u>Underground Fuel Tank Closure</u> - Initial levels of protection for activities performed in the open air at a UFT sites are described below. Equipment for contingency upgrade (respirators) should be readily available at the site.

IRP Site	<u> Initial PPE</u>
St-06 UST Building 101	Modified Level D
St-36 USTs Building 110	Modified Level D
SS-08 USTs Building 112	Modified Level D

1.7.5.4 <u>Confined Space Entry (Section 1.10.4)</u> - Activities performed in the course of UST removal may involve the entry of confined spaces by personnel. The following initial PPE should be used, and continuous monitoring of the atmosphere be performed in the confined space while personnel are inside to evaluate changing conditions.

IRP_Site	Confined <u>Space</u>	<u>Initial PPE</u>
St-06 UST Building 101	UST* UST**	Level C Level B
St-36 UST Building 110	UST* UST** UST* UST**	Level C Level B Level C Level B

- Work in vicinity of tank openings during vapor purging activities
- Any task involving personnel entry into tank

# 1.8 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

All personnel involved in on-site operations should participate in an ongoing medical surveillance program meeting the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1920.120 and ANSI Z-88.2 before working at the site. The medical surveillance protocols and examination results should be reviewed by a licensed physician who is certified in Occupational Medicine by the American Board of Preventative Medicine, or who, by necessary training and experience, is Board-eligible. At a minimum, each person who wears respiratory protection must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134. A written certification from the examining physician should be required stating the person is "fit for duty" to wear the required PPE, including respirator or SCBA, and perform the required work.

In consultation with the occupational physician, and based upon probable site conditions, potential occupational exposures and required protective equipment, the minimum content and frequencies of required medical examinations are as follows:

Baseline Physical - Performed prior to potential exposure to hazardous/toxic substances. The baseline examination should establish data to subsequently verify the efficacy of protective measures and to later determine if exposures have adversely affected the worker. The medical examination shall include, at a minimum, a medical and work history and a physical examination that includes vital signs and an evaluation of all major organ systems, an audiometric test, a vision screening, a chest X-ray (every four years unless otherwise indicated), an

1564.66

EKG, a CBC plus differential, a blood chemistry screen (AM 24 test survey or equivalent), heavy metal screen (includes analysis of blood for the presence and quantity of lead), a urinalysis, a pulmonary function test (which includes forced expiratory capacity at one second (FEV_{1.0}), and a forced vital capacity test (FVC).

- Annual Examination Same as Baseline Physical.
- Special Medical Surveillance Parameters Additional examinations and tests may be performed following exposure to hazardous substances, or if deemed necessary by the examining physician, as indicated by the medical history and/or initial examination results. The evaluation should be repeated as indicated by substandard performance or evidence of particular stress evidenced by injury or time loss due to injury by the worker.
- Final Examination A final examination should be performed for any employee terminating employment.

#### 1.8.1 Medical Surveillance Records

Records certifying the participation of the worker in the medical surveillance program, the date of the last examination, and name of reviewing occupational physician should be maintained for each employee. The written medical opinion from the attending physician required by 29 CFR 1910.120 should be made available upon request to the CO for any site employee.

#### 1.9 EXPOSURE MONITORING/AIR SAMPLING PROGRAM

Monitoring for the presence of hazardous conditions should be performed during work to prevent personnel exposure to chemical and

physical hazards. Information gathered from air monitoring will be used to determine appropriate protective measures to be taken and assess off-site migration of contaminants released during construction activities or subsequent operation of remedial systems so that appropriate contingency plans and/or control measures can be implemented. Monitoring activities and equipment are described in the following sections.

# 1.9.1 Exposure Monitoring/Air Sampling

Monitoring instruments to be used at the site should include a photoionization detector, and/or a flame ionization detector, a combustible gas indicator, an oxygen level indicator, and chemical detection tubes able to quantify benzene at levels ranging from 0.5 ppm to greater than 50 ppm. Limitations on the use and application of monitoring instruments should be reviewed prior to use at the site. All atmospheric monitoring equipment should be calibrated three times daily in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions: before work begins; after lunch; and at the end of the work shift.

- 1.9.1.1 <u>Time-Integrated Monitoring</u> Time-integrated personal monitoring is not considered necessary during work at the site for the following reasons:
- 1. Time-integrated personal monitoring is appropriate to quantify exposure when the constituents of concern are not detectable with real-time monitoring instruments, or the instruments are not of sufficient sensitivity to quantify concentrations. At the GAFB sites, however, the chemical constituents anticipated at the site are detectable with available direct reading (i.e., PID, FID) instruments. The use of chemical-specific detector tubes to confirm concentrations of the chemicals of

concern at the site will reduce uncertainty of measurements obtained with real-time monitoring equipment.

- 2. Health and safety decisions need to be made immediately as site conditions change to ensure worker safety. The time lag between time-integrated sampling and obtaining analysis results is significant and would not allow the health and safety team to make on-site decisions in a timely fashion. Site activities would probably have progressed to a different stage or location by the time analysis results are received, and the analysis results would not reflect current site conditions (i.e., chemical concentrations).
- 1.9.1.2 <u>Vapor Monitoring</u> Monitoring for organic/inorganic vapors should be performed to determine appropriate levels of PPE to be used during work. A photoionization detector (PID) or flame ionization detector (FID) should be used in conjunction with chemical specific detector tubes to detect and quantify benzene levels.

Atmospheric monitoring results should be compared with OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs) and/or ACGIH Threshold Limit Values, whichever is lower. Action criteria based on the results of vapor monitoring are contained in Section 1.3.5.

1.9.1.3 <u>Combustible Gas Monitoring</u> - Monitoring for combustible gas levels should be performed to determine the potential for fire and/or explosion and action to be taken in response to a fire/explosion hazard. Monitoring instruments should be calibrated using a standard of known concentration three times daily: before work begins; after lunch; and at the end of the work shift. It should be noted that instrument response may be affected by the presence of oxygen deficient or rich atmospheres, and combustible

1564.66

gas readings should, therefore, be taken in conjunction with oxygen level measurements.

Action criteria based on levels of combustible gases present are contained in Section 1.3.5.

1.9.1.4 Oxygen Monitoring - Monitoring for oxygen levels should be performed to determine the presence of oxygen deficient or oxygen enriched (explosive/ flammable) atmospheres. Instrument response should be checked periodically during use. Air-purifying respirators do not protect against oxygen deficient atmospheres and should not be used when these conditions are present. Action criteria based on oxygen level measurements are presented in Section 1.3.5.

## 1.9.2 Radiation Monitoring

A radiation hazard has not been identified at the site during previous investigations. Radiation monitoring will not be required during work at the site.

# 1.9.3 <u>Heat Stress Monitoring</u>

Heat stress can be a major hazard for personnel wearing PPE. Depending upon the ambient conditions and the work being performed, onset of heat stress can be rapid. Heat stress monitoring should be initiated when ambient air temperatures exceed 70 degrees Fahrenheit.

Early signs of heat stress include heat rash, heat cramps (muscle spasms), discomfort and drowsiness. Continued heat stress can result in heat exhaustion, with symptoms including pale, cool, moist skin, heavy perspiration, dizziness, nausea and fainting.

Extreme heat stress can result in heat stroke, as body temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Symptoms of heat stroke include red, hot, usually dry skin, absence of or reduced perspiration, nausea, dizziness and confusion, strong, rapid pulse and coma. Measures to prevent the occurrence of heat stress consist of avoiding overprotection, training and monitoring of personnel wearing PPE, scheduling of work and rest periods, and frequent replacement of fluids.

If symptoms of heat stress are exhibited by workers, the pulse rate and body temperature will be monitored during all tasks (as deemed appropriate by the Contractor HSO). Action guidelines are as follows:

- Pulse rate: Determine normal resting pulse rate. Monitor pulse rate as soon as possible at beginning of rest period. If the rate exceeds the determined normal resting pulse rate by 40 beats per minute (BPM), shorten the next work period by one-third without changing the rest period. If the pulse rate is greater than 40 BPM above the resting pulse rate at the start of the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle again by one-third. Repeat until pulse rate at beginning of rest period is less than 40 BPM above resting pulse rate.
- end of the work cycle and before drinking. If the temperature is greater than 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit (37.6 degrees Celsius), shorten the next work cycle by one-third without changing the rest schedule. Repeat. DO NOT permit a worker to wear semipermeable or impermeable clothing when his/her body temperature exceeds 100.6°F (38.1°C).

ACGIH permissible heat exposure TLVs for work where impervious clothing is <u>not</u> worn are presented in Table C-3.

TABLE C-3

ACGIH PERMISSIBLE HEAT EXPOSURE THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES

	Work Load		
Work/Rest Regimen	Light	Moderate	Heavy
Continuous Work	86°F (30.0°C)	80°F (26.7°C)	77°F (25.0°C)
75% Work 25% Rest (each hour)	87°F (30.6°C)	.82°F (28.0°C)	78°F (25.9°C)
50% Work 50% Rest (each hour)	89°F (31.4°C)	85°F (29.4°C)	82°F (27.9°C)
25% Work 75% Rest (each hour)	90°F (32.2°C)	88°F (31.1°C)	86°F (30.0°C)

Reference: 1990-1991 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

## Hearing Protection:

- Expandable foam earplugs should be worn whenever personnel are exposed to noise levels that exceed 90 dB (i.e., working in proximity of operational aircraft).
- Minimum Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) for earplugs or muffs ≥25.
- Hand signals should be used when noisy conditions exist and/or when hearing protection equipment is used. The hand signals to be used should be discussed and agreed upon by site personnel before continuing work with hearing protection.

## 1.9.6 <u>Dust Control</u>

When soil contamination exists, the potential exists for inhalation and/or skin exposure to contaminated fugitive dusts re-suspended by mechanical disturbance or wind. Prior to performing field activities in dry, dusty areas where contaminated soils are likely to be encountered, workers should wet down the area of activity with water in order to decrease dust generation. If the wetting process is expected to result in potentially contaminated runoff, measures to contain runoff should be undertaken. In the event that dust suppression measures are not possible, workers in such areas should wear air-purifying respirators with appropriate dust control cartridges.

## 1.9.7 Monitoring Records

Instrument calibration information and the results of monitoring should be documented daily in the field log for each site.

# 1.10 <u>STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES/ENGINEERING CONTROLS AND WORK PRACTICES</u>

The following procedures should be used during work at the site to protect the health and safety of personnel.

## 1.10.1 General Site Rules/Operating Procedures

- A buddy system should be used at all times when working at the site. Work teams should be established prior to site entry. The buddy should be able to provide his/her partner with assistance; observe his/her partner for signs of chemical or physical exposure; periodically check the integrity of his/her partners PPE; and notify the Contractor HSO if emergency help is needed.
- Hand signals will be established to maintain communications when noisy conditions are present. These signals will be reviewed by the Contractor HSO prior to the start of work each day.
- During site operations, each worker should consider himself/herself as a safety backup to his/her partner. Arrangements should be made for off-site personnel to provide emergency assistance prior to site entry and commencement of work. All personnel should be made aware of dangerous situations that may develop in the course of work.
- Visual contact should be maintained between buddies onsite when performing hazardous tasks.
- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth

transfer and ingestion of hazardous material is prohibited at the site. A rest area in which eating/drinking/smoking will be permitted will be established in a clean area in the Support Zone.

- Use of illegal drugs should be prohibited at the site.
   Prescription drug usage should be permitted if approved by the medical consultant. Prescription drugs should not be taken by personnel where the potential for contact with hazardous substances exists. Alcoholic beverage intake is prohibited during the work day.
- Personnel should not be permitted to work when sick or injured, whether on or off the job. Personnel sick for greater than one day should be required to have a medical examination, and the examining physician should certify the person's fitness for work prior to his/her resuming job activities.
- Any facial hair which interferes with the face to facepiece seal of the respirator will not be permitted on personnel required to wear such equipment. Contact lenses will not be allowed to be worn in conjunction with the use of respiratory protection. Arrangements should be made prior to site mobilization to obtain spectacle kits for those who need them.
- Each worker should be fit-tested for respirators by the Contractor HSO using an OSHA-approved technique (i.e., irritant smoke challenge, isoamyl acetate challenge) prior to field use of a respirator. A positive and negative pressure test should be performed each day prior to respirator use. Respirators and spare cartridges should be available on-site. Respirator cartridges should be changed at once per shift, when used, or upon contaminant breakthrough.

- Procedures for entering and leaving the Exclusion Zone should be planned and reviewed prior to entering the site.
- No personnel should be admitted to the site without proper safety equipment and training. Authorized visitors will be briefed by the Contractor HSO on the site safety and health plan and emergency procedures before entering work areas. PPE for authorized site visitors should be provided by the Contractor, with the exception of respirators and boots.
- All personnel should comply with established safety procedures. Any person who does not comply with safety policy, as established by the Contractor HSO, will be immediately dismissed from the site.
- Any medical emergency supersedes routine safety and decontamination requirements. A plan should be in place to determine if decontamination is necessary prior to medical treatment or transport to a medical facility.

## 1.10.2 Before Entering Site

Before entering the work site, all field personnel should review site-specific information and work procedures for:

- Expected hazards
- Special conditions such as natural disasters or multiple person injuries
- Procedures related to proper performance of task

1564.66

- Hand/Horn signals
- Decontamination facility location and procedures
- Locations of telephones and emergency equipment
- Emergency medical information, including hospital location
- Level(s) of initial PPE required and action levels for upgrade
- Location of supplies and equipment
- Check safety gear and equipment condition and function.

  The following equipment will be used at the site or be available for issue, depending on site-specific conditions:
  - Standard Tyvek or Saranex-coated Tyvek coveralls and coverall hoods
  - Hard hats
  - Goggles or Safety Glasses
  - Chemical-resistant gloves, latex gloves, cotton underliner gloves
  - Steel-toed neoprene safety boots meeting ANSI Z41.1 standards
  - Disposable outer boot covers
  - Face shields
  - Full-face, air-purifying respirator with combination cartridges suitable for organic vapors, dusts, mists
  - Emergency Eyewash
  - First Aid Kit(s)

- Field Standard Operating Procedures and Safety
   References
- Plastic bags to keep spare equipment clean
- Backup equipment and spares should be maintained, including, but not necessarily limited to:
  - Duct tape
  - Respirator wipes or isopropyl alcohol swabs
  - Disinfectant spray for boots and gloves
  - Trash containers, plastic bags and drop cloths
  - Decontamination supplies (tubs, brushes, decontamination solutions
  - Paper towels
  - Extra PPE supplies
  - Extra air monitoring supplies
- General Site Rules/Operating Procedures should be reviewed.
- Set up buddy system and work teams prior to entering site. If any person develops any physical discomfort, such as lightheadedness, the worker must stop work, notify his buddy, return to the designated contamination reduction zone and report to the Contractor HSO.
- Use caution go slowly.

#### 1.10.3 Material Handling Procedures

Material handling should be performed in accordance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120. Drums and containers should meet the DOT, OSHA, and EPA regulations for the materials that they are to contain.

## 1.10.4 Confined Space Entry

Confined space is any space having limited openings for entry and exit, not intended for continuous occupancy, and unfavorable natural ventilation which could contain or have produced dangerous concentrations of airborne contaminants or asphyxiants (EM-385-1-1, Paragraph 27.A.01). Confined spaces include open-top spaces more than 4 feet in depth. Confined spaces that may be encountered at GAFB during field activities include fuel recovery and ground water infiltration trenches, pipelines and USTs. The risk to personnel entering a confined space must be weighed against the need for entering. Confined spaces should not be entered unless an assessment of the variables involved and the risk to personnel has been performed.

1.10.4.1 <u>Confined Space Permit</u> - A Confined Space Permit should be required for entry into confined spaces. No site personnel should enter a confined space unless this permit has been obtained. It is the responsibility of site personnel to obtain this permit. The Confined Space Permit should be signed by the Contractor HSO and explained to each worker prior to entry. Worker signatures will be required as part of the permit to indicate their understanding of the rules and procedures outlined in the permit.

The Confined Space Permit should include, but not be limited to, location of work, description of work, personnel assigned to perform the work, entry date and time, isolation checklists, hazardous work, hazards expected, fire safety precautions, personnel safety, results of atmospheric tests performed (and person performing them), permit authorization and expiration time.

The Confined Space Permit should be renewed at the beginning of each work shift. Permits (initial and renewal) should be posted at the specific work site. Upon completion of work, the Contractor

HSO should place the Confined Space Permit(s) in the job file. The Contractor HSO should be responsible for developing and implementing the Confined Space Entry permit requirements and ensuring that workers comply with permit requirements.

1.10.4.2 <u>Safety Procedures</u> - Each confined space should be tested for combustible gas and oxygen levels as well as PID/FID and benzene Draeger tube readings prior to entry. Remote sampling methods should be used (i.e., extension probe for monitoring device). Testing should be performed prior to entry and on a continuous or frequent basis as stipulated in the Confined Space Entry Permit. Readings should be performed throughout the vertical and horizontal extent of the confined space to be entered.

- Mechanical ventilation sufficient to maintain a nonhazardous atmosphere will be required. If mechanical ventilation is not sufficient to provide safe conditions, appropriate PPE should be used.
- No one should enter a confined space where a known explosive or oxygen deficient atmosphere exists. Oxygen levels must be between 19.5% and 22%. Combustible gas levels, indicated as %LEL, must be less than 25%. If these levels can not be met, or the atmosphere can not be determined by testing, Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) conditions are to be assumed. A supplied air supply with an alarm and emergency escape air supply will be required for confined space entry under IDLH conditions.
- The buddy system should be used during entry into confined spaces. One member of the work team should be designated as the Standby Person who should remain outside the confined space in a safe area. A

communications system will be established. The Standby Person must be CPR/First Aid certified. A backup for the Standby Person should be designated and available to assist the Standby Person in case of an emergency. The Standby Person should not enter the confined space until the Standby backup arrives.

- Emergency rescue and first aid equipment should be readily available at the site prior to the start of work. Rescue equipment should include extra rope, safety harnesses, stretchers and emergency SCBA. No one should enter a confined space until adequate safety equipment is available for removal of an unconscious person.
- Emergency first aid and rescue equipment must be readily available to the Standby Person. A rescue test should be performed to ensure that rescue equipment will fit through the confined space entryway and to test the effectiveness of communications procedures.
- Only explosion-proof lighting/equipment (including mechanical ventilating equipment) should be used in confined spaces.
- Before the start of work in a confined space, all product lines and electrical lines should be locked and tagged.
- An access ladder is required in all confined spaces deeper than 4 feet. The ladder should extend from the bottom of the space to not less than 3 feet above the surface. Lateral travel to an exit ladder should not exceed 25 feet.
- All employees entering a confined space deeper than 4 feet should wear an approved safety harness with attached approved lifeline.

# 1.10.5 Hot Work

Before starting hot work involving welding, cutting or other high heat-producing operations, the tank or pipe shall be purged to ensure that all combustible vapors have been removed, and monitoring for combustible gases and oxygen should be performed. The measurements and general requirements for hot-work are discussed below. All welding and cutting equipment and operations should be in accordance with standards and recommendations of the American Welding Society, Safety in Welding and Cutting, ANSI Z49.1, and the NFPA.

1.10.5.1 Hot Work Permit - A task-specific site-specific Hot Work Permit will be required for all hot work. The Contractor HSO should be responsible for developing and implementing the Hot Work permit requirements and ensuring that workers comply with permit requirements. No site personnel should begin hot work until such a permit has been obtained from the Contractor HSO. The Hot Work permit should be signed by the supervisor and foremen and explained to each person working on the hot work task. Worker signatures will be required as a demonstration of their understanding of the rules and procedures contained in the permit.

The Hot Work permit will be valid for a single workshift and specified task only and should be renewed at the beginning of each work shift. Permits (initial and renewal) should be posted at the specific work site. Upon completion of work, the Contractor HSO should place the Hot Work permit(s) in the job file.

- 1.10.5.2 <u>Safety Procedures</u> The Contractor HSO should complete the following procedures before authorizing the start of hot work.
  - Conduct visual inspection of area. Remove any combustible material surrounding the work area. Special

attention should be given to areas where hot slag may fall or splatter.

- Any combustible material that can not be readily removed should be covered or otherwise protected from hot materials. Covering a combustible surface with 1 inch of soil or wetting it may be sufficient.
- Designate a Fire Watch. The sole responsibility of the Fire Watch should be to monitor the hot work operation and have immediate access to fire extinguishing equipment. This person should also be briefed on the location of nearest phone and emergency contacts and emergency signal and evacuation procedures.
- Monitoring of all spaces, pipes, sumps for the presence of combustible gases and oxygen. All hollow spaces should be vented to permit the escape of air or gases before hot work. If combustible gas levels exceed 10% LEL, or oxygen levels exceed 22%, measures must be taken to reduce these levels. As a rule, no hot work should be performed when any combustible vapor is present.
- Check integrity and condition of all equipment for wear or damage before starting work.
- Other personnel working in the area of hot work should be alerted to the performance of hot work.
- 1.10.5.3 <u>Personal Protective Equipment</u> The "normal" PPE worn when working in hazardous environments does not provide adequate protection against flames or heat. PPE for the worker performing hot work should be supplemented with the following:

- Welding gloves made of leather or other fire-resistant
   material
- Fire-resistant apron or jacket
- Eye protection and face protection with darkened lenses
- Flash-fire protection
- 1.10.6 Excavation Safety Procedures should be established in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.650 to ensure worker safety during excavation operations. Excavation operations at the GAFB will include trenching and removal of underground storage tanks. The following safety procedures should apply during site excavation work:
  - Underground utilities (i.e., sewer, water, gas, electric, fuel) should be located and locations marked prior to starting any excavation work.
  - Trench banks more than 5 feet high should be shored, laid back to a stable slope, or provided with equivalent protection where personnel may be exposed to moving ground or cave-ins. A qualified person should determined the safe angle of repose.
  - Bracing or shoring of trenches should be carried along with the excavation and should comply with the requirements of EM-385-1-1 Section 23.B.
  - Trenches left open should be cordoned off or marked using safety fencing, tape, traffic cones or by other appropriate means.

C-54

# 1.10.7 Demolition of Building 110 and Truck Fill Stand and Island

In addition to those previously described, the following safety and operating procedures should be followed at all times during demolition operations:

- Equipment furnished for use on the site should be maintained in safe operating condition and be operated by qualified operators. Tracked loader and large earthmoving equipment should have valid certificates and logs of inspection and maintenance. All equipment used onsite will be inspected daily at the start of each work shift.
- Portable electric tools shall be protected with ground fault circuit interrupters.
- Hand tools should be kept clean and serviceable and shall be neatly arranged on tool racks.
- Worn or otherwise defective tools should be immediately repaired and/or replaced.
- Pipe and casing joints should be dragged up one at a time, not in bundles.
- Adequate provisions should be made to prevent pipe, drill collars, drill stems, or similar round material from accidentally rolling off a storage rack.
- In using chains, avoid sudden or abrupt application of loads. Take up slack slowly and see that every link in the chain seats properly.

C-55

- Where toxic materials are used, only authorized personnel should handle the materials, and safety equipment should be specified and used.
- All excavation drilling operations should be monitored, either by area testing or personnel testing, for organics and inorganics (hydrogen sulfide). In addition, the lower explosive limit for combustible gases should be monitored. If elevated readings are encountered above action levels, appropriate action must be taken to provide personnel with appropriate protection.

### 1.10.8 <u>Safe Working Distances From Power Lines</u>

Safe working distances from power lines are indicated below.

When operating near high voltage power lines:

Normal Voltage (phase-to-phase)		Required
< 50 kV	10 ft.	(3.05 m)
50 to 200 kV	15 ft.	(4.60 m)
200 to 350 kV	20 ft.	(6.10 m)
350 to 500 kV	25 ft.	(7.62 m)
350 to 500 kV	35 ft.	(10.67 m)
750 to 1000 kV	45 ft.	(13.72 m)

While in transit with no load and boom or mast lowered:

Normal Voltage (phase-to-phase)	Minimum Required <u>Clearance</u>
0.75 kV	4 ft. (1.22 m)
0.75 to 50 kV	6 ft. (1.83 m)
50 to 345 kV	10 ft. (3.05 m)

345 to 750 kV	16 ft.
	(4.87 m)
<b>750</b> to 1000 kV	20 ft.
	(6.1 m)
<b>750</b> to 1000 kV	45 ft.
	(13.72 m)

### 1.10.9 Machine Guarding

The following requirements for machine guarding should be followed:

- All self-propelled construction equipment, except light service trucks, panels, pickups, station wagons, crawler cranes, power shovels, and draglines, whether moving alone or in combination, should be equipped with a reverse signal alarm. The alarm should operate automatically upon commencement of backward motion and continue throughout the duration of backward motion.
- All reciprocating, rotating or moving parts should be guarded when exposed to contact by persons or otherwise create a hazard.
- All equipment hot surfaces, including exhaust pipes, should be guarded or insulated to prevent personnel injury or fire.
- Protection against the elements, falling or flying objects, swinging loads and similar physical hazards should be provided for operators of all machinery equipment.
- Overhead protection should be provided for the operators of fork lifts or material handling equipment.

- Riding on hoisting equipment (i.e., backhoe buckets) not intended for personnel handling should be prohibited.
   Equipment should have appropriate guard rails and hand grabs when workers are required to ride for operating purposed outside the operator' cab or compartment.
- Getting on or off any equipment while in motion should be prohibited.

# 1.10.10 Fall Protection

The activities to take place at GAFB will not take place over water, machinery, dangerous operations or more than 25 feet above the surface. Safety nets will not be required during work at the site.

#### 1.10.11 Illumination

Supplemental illumination will not be needed for most of the work at GAFB, as the work will be taking place out-of-doors during daylight hours. If entry into confined spaces is to take place, or work is to continue after sunset, artificial lighting will be necessary. Where artificial light is used, it should be intrinsically safe and maintained until all personnel have exited the area.

1.10.12 <u>Sanitation</u> - Sanitation facilities, including potable water, toilets and washing facilities, should be available in the Support Zone.

#### 1.10.13 Exiting the Exclusion Zone

The buddy system should be maintained at all times.

- Inform work partner (buddy) of intent to leave Exclusion Zone.
- Work partners must leave Exclusion Zone together, or team must wait for replacement personnel to arrive. Under no circumstances should a person be left alone in the Exclusion Zone.
- Proceed directly to Contamination Reduction Zone and follow decontamination procedures.

### 1.11 SITE CONTROL MEASURES

Delineation of work zones, communications procedures and site access procedures should be implemented at the site.

### 1.11.1 Work Zones

Each site should be divided into three zones, based on the potential for exposure to hazardous conditions and activities to be performed:

- Exclusion Zone
- Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)
- Support Zone

The <u>Exclusion Zone</u> is the area of greatest contamination and presents the highest potential for worker exposure to hazardous conditions. The Exclusion Zone should include all active work areas (i.e., trenching operations, installation of treatment equipment, locations of UFT abandonment operations). The outer boundary of the Exclusion Zone should be clearly marked and access restricted to personnel performing tasks at the site. Personnel

entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the mandated level of PPE designated for the task to be performed and upgrade PPE as conditions warrant. The determination of the boundaries of the Exclusion Zone will be specific for each site.

The <u>Contamination Reduction Zone</u> (CRZ) serves as a transition area between the Exclusion Zone and Support Area. Personnel and equipment decontamination facilities should be located in the CRZ.

The <u>Support Zone</u> serves as a clean control area. This area should serve as the safety center where the following safety equipment can be obtained:

- Fire extinguishers
- First Aid Kit
- Emergency Eye Wash
- Safety Shower
- Emergency Oxygen Unit
- Emergency SCBA equipment
- Stretcher
- Ice
- Orange traffic cones, markers and/or tape for cordoning off work areas

The Support Zone should include a change room for personnel to change into street clothes after decontamination, a break area where food and beverages can be consumed, and equipment storage and maintenance areas. The change room should include lockers for storage of personnel belongings and clothes.

# 1.11.2 Site Access

A check-in and check-out system should be used so that there is a written record of all personnel, including visitors, in each work zone at all times.

### 1.11.3 Communications

Emergency telephone numbers and reporting instructions for ambulance, physician, hospital, fire and police should be conspicuously posted at the work site. All field personnel should be briefed concerning emergency response procedures and chain of command during emergencies. A mobile telephone should be available in a support vehicle to eliminate delays in contacting emergency personnel.

An internal communication system consisting of hand signals as well as voice communications should be adopted by field personnel when noisy conditions exist at the site. The Contractor HSO should coordinate the choice and use of hand signals during on-site safety briefings. Sample hand signals are presented below.

#### HAND SIGNAL

Hands on top of head

Grip partner's wrist or place both hands around partner's arm

Thumbs up

Thumbs down

Hand gripping throat

Pointed finger on extended arm Wave hands over head from side

Swing hand from direction of person receiving signal to directly overhead and through in a circle

# **MEANING**

Need Assistance

Leave Area Immediately

OK; I'm alright

No; Negative

Cannot breathe; out of air

Look in that direction Attention; to side Standby for next signal

Come here

A system of horn signals should be developed for communicating with personnel in work areas from the Contamination Reduction Zone or

Support Zone. Examples of horn signals are presented below. Additional signals should be developed as necessary.

SIGNAL

MEANING

Three short blasts

Caution or look here

Long blast

Leave area

#### 1.12 PERSONAL HYGIENE AND DECONTAMINATION

The purpose of decontamination is to minimize the risk of exposure to hazardous substances. All personnel should complete appropriate decontamination prior to leaving the site in a manner that is responsive to actual site conditions. A decontamination area shall be set up at the Contractor's Staging Area as shown on the drawings. The decontamination process should consist of a series of procedures performed in a specific sequence. Each procedure should be performed at a separate station in order to prevent cross-contamination.

The following decontamination procedures will apply to hand augers, stainless steel bowls and spoons, and ground water bailers. The decontamination steps are as follows:

- 1) Hand wash with a bristle brush and a solution of Alconox (or equivalent);
- 2) Rinse with tap water;
- 3) Spray-rinse with 10% HNO3 solution (teflon bailers only)
- 4) Rinse with tap water;
- 5) Spray-rinse with spectroscopic grade methanol; (for volatile organics sampling material only)
- 6) Spray-rinse with Hexane, then methanol (for all other except volatile organics sampling material)
- 7) Rinse twice with deionized water; and
- 8) Air dry.

The sampling equipment will be cleaned prior to each use in accordance with this procedure. All decontamination solutions will be placed in a drum and maintained at the site.

Trash receptacles should be provided for all disposable items. The receptacles may be conventional trash cans lined with heavy duty polyethylene trash bags.

Personal hygiene primarily entails washing and is not strictly considered decontamination. Each individual should conduct proper personal hygiene, which includes washing of hands, face and any exposed skin for 3 to 5 minutes prior to eating, drinking, smoking and leaving the site. It is recommended that each person should shower at the end of each work day. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 requires that shower facilities be provided when the remediation exceeds six months in duration.

Supplies that should be available for personnel decontamination procedures include:

- Tubs for washing and rinsing equipment
- Detergent (i.e., Alconox)
- Scrub brushes (soft bristle)
- Potable water source
- Drying rack for equipment drying
- Aluminum foil for wrapping clean equipment
- Respirator wipes and bags for clean respirator storage
- Paper towels
- Trash receptacles and polyethylene bags
- Hand soap
- Receptacle for storage of decontamination liquid wastes pending disposal
- Drop cloths

### 1.12.1 Level D Decontamination

A minimum decontamination for Level D site work should consist of cleaning and removal of boots and gloves, changing into street shoes before leaving the site, and washing hands and face. A hand and face washing station should be provided for personnel working in Level D PPE.

#### 1.12.2 Level C Decontamination

The decontamination layout should be adjusted to accommodate actual site conditions. Decontamination procedures for Level C should include the following:

- Field equipment should be placed at the first drop site for later decontamination.
- Boots/boot covers and gloves should be washed with detergent solution and rinsed in clean water.
- Boot covers and outer gloves should be removed. Boots and/or safety suit (nondisposable) should be washed.
- Disposable clothing should be removed and discarded into the trash receptacle.
- Boots should be deposited at a second drop site.
- Nondisposable inner gloves and hard hats should be removed and left at the second drop site.
- Respirators should be removed, washed, swabbed down with respirator wipes and bagged for storage. Used respirator cartridges should be removed and disposed. Respirators

should be left at the third drop site for cleaning. A disinfectant solution (i.e., CIDEX) should be used on a regular basis to disinfect the respirators. (Note: Personnel with respiratory tract infections, however minor they may seem, should disinfect their respirator at least weekly).

• Street shoes can be put on. All personnel should thoroughly wash face and hands before exiting the site.

### 1.12.3 Level B Decontamination

- Field equipment should be placed at the first drop site for later decontamination.
- Nondisposable boots/boot covers, gloves and outer garments should be washed with detergent solution and rinsed in clean water.
- Boot covers and outer gloves should be removed and disposed at second drop location. Boots and/or safety suit (nondisposable) should be washed.
- For site exit, clothing, boots, inner gloves and hard hats should be removed and deposited at a third drop site. SCBA equipment should be removed and segregated for decontamination. Street shoes can be put on. All personnel should thoroughly wash face and hands before exiting the site.
- For SCBA tank change-out, SCBA tank should be replaced following decontamination of outer garments and removal of contaminated boot covers and outer gloves. Redress, including clean boot covers and outer gloves should be performed following tank change. Return to work site.

Note: An occasional CIDEX or Chlorox wash of inside of boots is recommended to alleviate odor problems. A thorough rinse is required after such use.

### 1.13 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Heavy equipment should be decontaminated after use to prevent cross-contamination of sites and transport of contaminants off-site. Equipment requiring decontamination during remedial activities at GAFB would include drilling and excavation equipment. This equipment should be cleaned using a high-pressure water washer and steam cleaner when it shows signs of gross contamination and prior to leaving the site. Areas in the CRZ should be designated for equipment decontamination and maintenance. All equipment should be decontaminated prior to maintenance or leaving the site.

#### 1.14 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT AND FIRST AID REQUIREMENTS

The following emergency equipment should be available on-site at all times during field operations. A wooden pallet for transporting emergency safety equipment from the Support Zone to the Exclusion Zone should be available in the Support Zone.

#### 1.14.1 Fire Extinguishers

Because of the possibility of fire and explosion at the sites, portable fire extinguishers (ABC-type) meeting the standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 10) should be readily available (within 100 feet) to field personnel during all on-site work. Foam, dry chemical or  $CO_2$  type extinguishers should be inspected for proper charge, pressure and physical integrity before field operations begin and after each use. All personnel should be trained in the use of fire extinguishers before commencing work at the site.

## 1.14.2 First Aid Kits

Industrial first aid kits with sufficient supplies and meeting the standards of the National Safety Council Data Sheet No. 202 and approved by the consulting physician should be readily available within the Support Zone. The first aid kit containers should be weatherproof. At a minimum, first aid kits should be provided in the ratio of one per 25 persons or less. Smaller kits should be kept in the clean areas and with field crews. The contents of the first aid kit(s) should be checked by the Contractor HSO before being sent out to the job site, and rechecked at least once weekly and immediately after each emergency to ensure that expended items are replaced.

## 1.14.3 <u>Emergency Eye Wash/Showers</u>

A portable emergency eye-wash and shower meeting ANSI Z-358.1 standards and sufficient potable water for copious flushing (for 15 minutes) should be available in the Support Zone.

### 1.14.4 Emergency Use Respirators/Supplied Air

Two SCBAs designated for emergency use should be located in the Support Zone.

#### 1.14.5 Stretcher

A stretcher for transporting injured personnel should be located in the Support Zone.

### 1.14.6 Emergency Air Horn

An air horn for use in signaling in the case of emergencies should be located in the Exclusion Zone and Support Zone. The air horn should be of sufficient loudness to be audible above operating machinery and/or aircraft. Horn signals and their meanings should be established and reviewed prior to site entry (refer to Section 1.11.3 for sample horn signals).

# 1.14.7 Spill Control Materials and Equipment

Absorbent material, shovels, poly sheeting and overpack containers should be available for containing materials that may be spilled during site operations.

#### 1.15 EMERGENCY RESPONSE AND CONTINGENCY PROCEDURES

The remedial activities to be performed at GAFB will involve handling of petroleum product and contaminated media (ground water, soils, UST sludges). Air monitoring, use of PPE (protective clothing and respiratory protection), and careful work practices should limit the incidence of accidents and emergencies. In order to effectively handle emergency situations, planning is essential. An emergency response and contingency plan should be developed in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120 which includes measures to prevent accidents and emergencies and to limit the adverse impact of these incidents when they occur. The contingency plan should also include evacuation plans in case of an emergency. Specific aspects that should be addressed in the contingency plan are discussed below.

### 1.15.1 Prenotification

Local fire/police/rescue authorities and nearby hospital personnel should be contacted by the Contractor and briefed prior to site entry or work regarding the scope of the study and hazardous chemicals and conditions that may be encountered at the site by personnel that post potential emergency situations, to ascertain their response capabilities and to obtain a response commitment. In addition, off-site emergency personnel should be informed about site emergency procedures and decontamination procedures.

## 1.15.2 Personnel Roles and Lines of Authority

The contingency plan should identify all individuals and teams who will participate in emergency response and define their roles. All personnel should know their own responsibilities in an emergency, as well the names of those in authority and the extent of that authority. Changes in the contingency plan in response to new or changing site conditions, new information or personnel changes should be reviewed periodically.

### 1.15.3 Training

All field personnel should be briefed by the Contractor HSO prior to site entry concerning personnel and equipment which will be available and summoned during an emergency and concerning their responsibilities during an emergency situation. Personnel should be briefed on evacuation routes, assembly points, and the person to report to when an alarm sounds. Visitors should be briefed on basic emergency procedures such as decontamination, emergency signals, and evacuation routes.

Personnel who are assigned specific emergency responsibilities should be thoroughly trained in their duties. This training should include the emergency chain of command, available off-site support, how/where to call for help, what information to provide to emergency response agencies, location and use of emergency equipment, and emergency evacuation while wearing PPE.

### 1.15.4 Communications

A system of communicating emergency situations to on-site personnel should be included in the contingency plan. The communication program should describe audible signals (i.e., air horn signals) to be used during an emergency, as well as hand signals to be used when noisy conditions exist. Signals used should be brief and exact and limited in number so that they are easily remembered (refer to Section 1.11.3 for sample hand and horn signals). Communications devices (i.e. flags, lights, radio) appropriate to site-specific conditions should be used.

#### 1.15.5 <u>Posted Instructions and Emergency Contacts</u>

Names and phone numbers of all emergency response personnel and the route to the nearest prenotified medical facility should be conspicuously posted at the work site. Instructions on actions for personnel to take in an emergency should also be posted and reviewed frequently.

1.15.5.1 <u>Emergency Telephone Numbers</u> - Emergency telephone numbers should include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

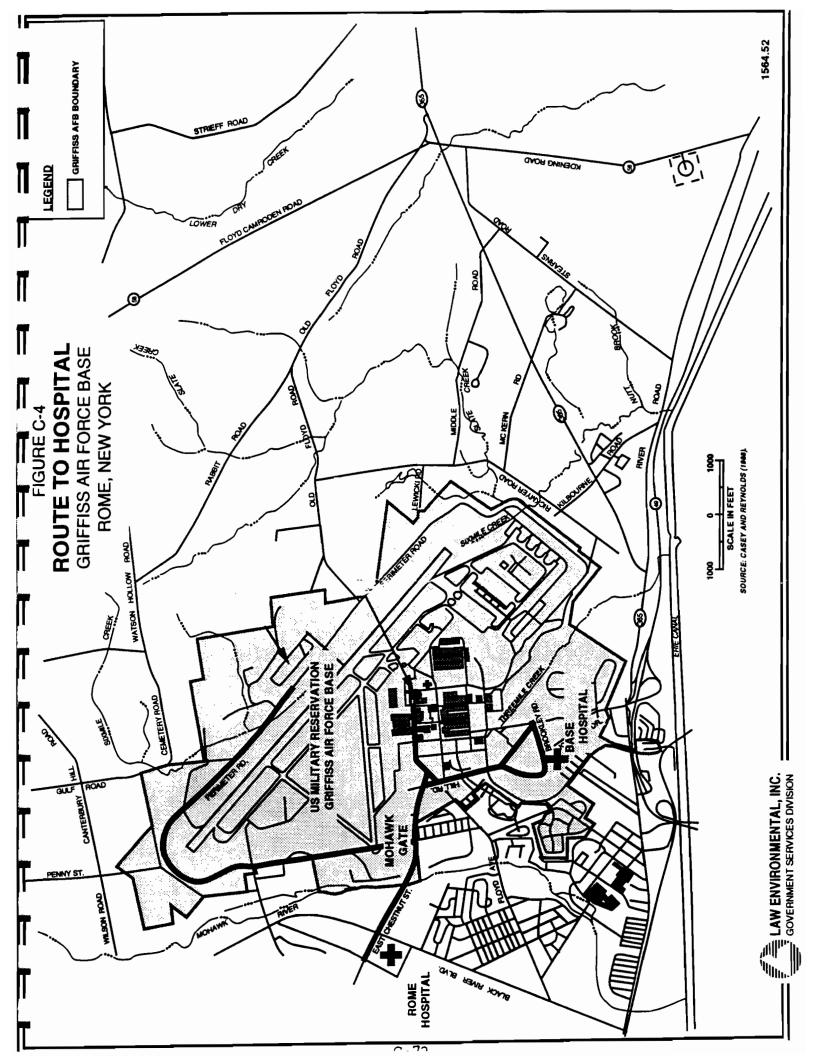
- Hospital
- Physician
- Police

- Fire Department
- Base Environmental Coordinator
- Base Emergency Contact
- GAFB Commander
- Environmental Response Teams
  - Federal and State Environmental Protection
     Agencies
  - U.S. Coast Guard National Response Center
- Poison Control
- Contractor Site Safety Officer(s)
- Contractor Health and Safety Officer
- USACE Contracting Officer
- Local Utilities 24 Hour Contact

1.15.5.2 <u>Hospital</u> - A nearby medical facility should be used for emergency treatment. (The GAFB Hospital has been able to provide emergency medical services during previous site activities). A map should be posted conspicuously at the work site(s) showing the location of the hospital and indicating the fastest route to the hospital from the work site. Figure C-4 shows the location of the GAFB Hospital and the Rome Hospital.

#### 1.15.6 Emergency Planning and Recognition

Personnel should be alert for potentially hazardous situations and symptoms in themselves and others that warn of hazardous conditions and exposures. (Refer to Sections 1.3 and 1.9 for symptoms of chemical exposure and heat/cold stress). Safety briefings should be conducted to review site-specific hazards and/or changing conditions so that dangerous situations can be rapidly recognized and appropriate response taken.



### 1.15.7 <u>Site Map</u>

A site map should be maintained on site showing the locations of personnel, equipment, buildings, terrain, roadways, off-site populations, medical facility, fire station, evacuation routes and assembly points. The map should be updated as site conditions change (i.e., if access or evacuation routes are blocked). Other pertinent information, such as wind conditions, temperature and forecast should be added.

## 1.15.8 Criteria and Procedures for Site Evacuation

Criteria for site evacuation are contained in Section 1.3.5. There are three stages of site evacuation, based upon the hazard posed by the incident:

- 1. Withdrawal from the immediate work area
- 2. Evacuation of site
- 3. Evacuation of potentially affected facilities in vicinity
- 1.15.8.1 <u>Withdrawal from Work Area</u> Withdrawal to a safe upwind location outside the Exclusion Zone will be required should any of the following occur:
  - Concentrations of volatile organics, combustible gases or toxic gases exceed action guidelines. Work will be temporarily stopped until concentrations fall below the action levels, or PPE upgrade will be implemented in accordance with the guidelines presented in Section 1.3.5.
  - If an incident such as a containable fire or minor accident occurs, field operations will resume after

appropriate response is completed and the Contractor HSO has cleared the site.

- Equipment malfunctions.
- 1.15.8.2 <u>Site Evacuation</u> The work site should be evacuated under the following conditions:
  - Levels of contaminants are detected in excess of action guidelines (Section 1.3.5).
  - The oxygen content measured by an oxygen level monitor drops below 19.5 percent in the ambient breathing zone or the oxygen content in the air rises above 22 percent (explosive atmosphere) for two consecutive minutes.
  - A major accident or injury occurs.
  - Fire and/or explosion occurs.

#### 1.15.8.3 Evacuation of Facilities in Vicinity of Site

The Contractor HSO is responsible for determining if circumstances exist for adversely affecting areas or facilities surrounding the site, and should always assume worst-case conditions until conditions are demonstrated to be otherwise. If air concentrations of vapors exceed the work area site action levels contained in Section 1.3.5, monitoring will be performed at the edge of the Exclusion Zone and Contamination Reduction Zone to be protective of personnel in nearby areas and/or buildings. If action levels are encountered at these locations, measurements should be performed at the edges of nearby buildings. If action levels are encountered at the edges of nearby buildings, the buildings should be evacuated.

Under such circumstances, the Contractor HSO should convey this information immediately to the GAFB Fire Chief for further action.

### 1.15.9 <u>Site Control During Emergencies</u>

The buddy system should be adhered to during response to emergencies. Control checkpoints through which all personnel entering or exiting the site must pass should be designated to maintain a record of personnel present in the emergency area. Written records of the names and affiliation of off-site personnel, status, time of entry/exit, areas to be entered, team or "buddy", task being performed, PPE (air time left if SCBA), and rescue and response equipment should be maintained during emergency response.

### 1.15.10 Medical Emergency Response and Decontamination

Depending upon the severity of the injury, first aid treatment may be given at the site by trained and certified personnel. Additional assistance from emergency medical technicians may be required at the site, and/or the victim may require transport to the hospital for treatment.

The Contractor SSO should be notified immediately of the medical emergency situation and provide him/her with the following information:

- Location of victim
- Nature of emergency
- Whether victim is conscious

After being notified of the medical emergency, the Contractor HSO should determine whether the victim requires assistance from the Emergency Medical Team (EMT). Actions required depend upon the

C-75

seriousness of the emergency. If a life-threatening condition exists, the EMT should be called immediately. The HSO should appoint a person to meet the EMT when it arrives and lead it to the victim.

When possible, normal decontamination procedures should be followed. In life-threatening situations, care must begin WITHOUT considering decontamination. Outside protective clothing can be removed if it will not delay or aggravate the victim's condition. The area surrounding an accident site must not be disturbed until changes to the site have been cleared by the Contractor HSO.

### 1.15.11 Fire

The potential for fire is possible when dealing with flammable materials during activities at the site. The local and base fire departments should be alerted to the nature and location of any field investigation activities to take place at the site. The following preventative procedures should be followed during site activities:

- Before work is started in an area, the Contractor HSO should review fire prevention and response procedures and identify personnel assembly points and site evacuation procedures.
- Potential sources of ignition should be identified and kept way from areas in which potentially flammable materials will be encountered.
- Air monitoring should be performed during subsurface operations or operations in confined spaces using combustible gas, oxygen level indicators and organic vapor monitoring equipment.

- Field personnel should be briefed on action levels for combustible gases and oxygen prior to starting work at a site.
- No smoking signs should be conspicuously posted at the work site.
- Fire extinguishers should be kept readily available (within 100 feet) of the work site.

The following procedures for responding to a fire should be followed during work at the site:

- The buddy system should be adhered to during response to a fire. Work teams should exit the work area together if evacuation is necessary.
- All personnel in the immediate work area should be alerted to the presence of a fire. Personnel should disconnect all electrical equipment in use at the site and move other equipment, if possible, away from the fire.
- Field personnel are not trained fire-fighters and should not attempt to combat fires that can not be quickly contained with the available fire extinguishers.
- If there is any doubt that a fire can not be quickly contained and extinguished with available fire extinguishers, personnel should sound the fire alarm and proceed to the designated assembly point.
- When a small fire has been extinguished, the Contractor
   HSO and HSO should be informed of the incident.

In the event of a fire that can not be rapidly extinguished using available equipment, the following personnel should be contacted immediately:

- Personnel in the immediate work area.
- Fire Department
- Contractor HSO
- Contracting Officer

### 1.15.12 Follow-up Response

The following actions should be taken prior to the resumption of normal site activities:

- The Contractor HSO should notify appropriate government agencies, as required.
- All equipment and supplies should be restocked and damaged equipment replaced or repaired.
- The Contractor Health and Safety Team should review all aspects of the contingency plan according to new site conditions and lessons learned from the emergency response.
- Personnel should be briefed on revisions to the contingency plan and emergency procedures and other information pertinent to future emergency response activities.

#### 1.16 LOGS, REPORTS AND RECORDKEEPING

The following logs, reports and records should be developed and maintained by the Contractor HSO and submitted to the CO at the conclusion of site work:

- Training logs (site-specific, visitor)
- Daily safety inspection logs
- Employee/visitor register
- Environmental and personal exposure monitoring/ sampling results

### 1.17 REFERENCES

The following documents were available as reference sources in the preparation of this HSDA.

- 1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1987. Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1.
- 2. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Construction Industry Standards, 29 CFR 1926, and General Industry Standards, 29 CFR 1910; especially 29 CFR 1910.120 -"Hazardous Waste Site Operations and Emergency Response."
- 3. NIOSH/OSHA/USCG/EPA, 1985. "Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities."
- 4. NIOSH, "NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Publication No. 90-117.
- 5. U.S. Coast Guard, 1985. Chemical Hazard Response Information System.
- 6. Sittig, M. 1979. Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals. Noyes Data Corp., Park Ridge, NJ.
- 7. ACGIH 1990-1991. Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices.